

MONTHLY FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT END APRIL 2023

(9/1/3/6)

Cluster : Finance
Portfolio: Financial Management

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to reflect the financial position of the Municipality for the month of APRIL 2023.

2. OBJECTIVE

The objective of this report is to assist Council to exercise their oversight function to:

- a) Make rational decisions about the allocation of resources;
- b) Assess the current provision of services, as well as the sustainability of future service delivery;
- c) Assess how officials have discharged their accountability responsibilities;
- d) Ensure transparency in respect of the municipality's financial position and operating results;
- e) Assess the performance of the municipality measured against preset targets and objectives;
- f) Inform Council on how cash and other liquid resources were obtained and utilized;
- g) Assess whether financial resources were administered in accordance with legislative and regulatory requirements; and
- h) Promote comparative information for prior periods and actual results against budgeted or planned results;

3. LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS:

It is important for a municipality to report in order to comply with comprehensive legislative and contractual requirements, regulations, restriction and agreements. Effective financial reporting should therefore not only involve the presentation of bare financial facts but should also make provision for compliance issues, integration and interpretation. This will enable interested parties to readily comprehend the significant aspects of a municipality's financial operations.

This report is compiled as per the requirements of Sections 54 and 71 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 (MFMA).

4. BACKGROUND

With reference to section 71 above, *"the accounting officer must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to National treasury and other spheres of government the APRIL 2023 report of the municipality a statement on the implementation of the budget and the state of the financial affairs of the municipality"*

Financial reports are the primary means of communicating financial information to other interested parties. These reports are made accessible to the Executive for

additional management and financial information that helps it carries out its planning, decision- making and control responsibilities, and therefore has the ability to determine the form and content of such additional information to meet its own needs.

Governance is built around the responsibilities of accountability and oversight requiring a culture of transparency and regular reporting. More detailed financial reporting to the Council will facilitate an environment in which potential or real financial problems are reported in time and in an appropriate manner to allow the council to remedy the situation.

The financial situation of the municipality as at end of APRIL 2023 is indicated in the different schedules as listed below.

5. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Item of Financial Position/ Performance	Actual MARCH 2023	Actual APRIL 2023	Trend Analysis
Current Assets			
(Table SC3) Debtors	R 9 331 768	R 9 329 008	Slight decrease due to staff recoveries
Cash & cash equivalents:			
Cashbook balance (bank reconciliation) Primary	R 30 034 285	R 6 259 876	Decrease due to operational activities
Cashbook balance (bank reconciliation) Licensing	R 42 837 931	R 57 784 663	
Current Liabilities			
(Table SC4) Creditors	R 181 677 526	R 194 532 830	Increase due to Licensing fees paid in April
Cash Flow			
(Table C7) Receipts	R 116 443 275	R 22 090 394	Decrease due to operational activities.
Payments	R 64 517 765	R 31 094 661	
Cash flow closing balance	R 82 183 199	R 73 812 426	
Cost Coverage indicator	2.4	2.15	Decrease due to operational activities.
(Table C2) Operating Revenue for Month	R 89 735 001	R 8 015 267	Received to date 98.83% (benchmark 83.33%).
Operating Expenditure for Month	R 41 888 058	R 36 232 898	Spent to date 73.42% (benchmark 83.33%).
(Table C5) Capital Expenditure	R 24 270	R 245 608	Total Capex budget spent to date is 32.5% (benchmark 83.33%) for Month.

Item of Financial Position/ Performance	Actual MARCH 2023	Actual APRIL 2023	Trend Analysis
(Table C6) Total Assets	R 178 934 314	R 163 406 630	Municipality has liquidity problems whereby the current liabilities exceed current assets. The municipality is grants dependent and the only source of revenue is minor tariffs charges after equitable share.
Total Liabilities	R 211 145 949	R 223 835 896	
Total Net Liabilities	R (32 211 635)	R (60 429 267)	
MFMA Compliance			
Monthly reports	MFMA 71,66	MFMA 71,66	Submit monthly reports on budget implementation and employee costs.
Budget	MFMA 75(1) MFMA 53 MFMA 71 MFMA 66 MFMA 21 (1)(b)	MFMA 71 MFMA 54(1)	Submit monthly report on the budget Review implementation of budget and service delivery and budget implementation plan
Quarterly Reports		MFMA 11 MFMA sec 52	Quarterly Withdrawals Quarter 1 reporting Quarter 2 reporting Quarter 3 reporting

5.1 Table C4 Monthly budget statements

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M10 April											Trend Analysis
Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenue By Source	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Property rates	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	0	367	166	453	5	328	329	(1)	0%	453	Revenue based on townhalls booking
Interest earned - external investments	0	1 847	2 015	2 015	348	2 630	1 680	950	57%	2 015	February interest received in first of March 2023.
Interest earned - outstanding debt	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	0	174	1 575	1 575	5	172	-	172	#DIV/0!	1 575	Revenue based on air quality license renewals.
Agency services	0	66 529	70 980	70 980	6 575	56 584	59 150	(2 566)	-4%	70 980	Revenue always 1 month in arrears.
Transfers and subsidies	0	302 065	314 247	315 450	926	304 437	262 674	41 763	16%	315 450	
Other revenue	0	33 058	6 261	4 721	156	2 759	4 191	(1 431)	-34%	4 721	
Gains	0	-	40	40	-	12	-	12	#DIV/0!	40	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	0	404 039	395 284	395 234	8 015	366 923	328 024	38 899	12%	395 234	
0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	0	282 313	295 644	292 012	23 699	240 255	243 951	(3 696)	-2%	292 012	Increase due to salary increment in line with the budget.
Remuneration of councillors	0	12 271	14 035	14 805	1 203	12 218	12 210	8	0%	14 805	
Debt impairment	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	0	11 611	11 272	11 489	6 943	6 943	9 539	(2 596)	-27%	11 489	The council is in process of depreciating the assets.
Finance charges	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	0	5 765	5 513	4 034	282	2 729	3 616	(887)	-25%	4 034	Expenses done based on needs analysis.
Contracted services	0	34 933	39 032	42 355	2 154	24 296	34 877	(10 581)	-30%	42 355	Municipal Health services one month in arrears.
Transfers and subsidies	0	8 510	13 310	13 310	612	7 862	11 092	(3 229)	-29%	13 310	Expenses based on grant utilization.
Other expenditure	0	36 586	33 617	33 291	1 140	25 414	27 655	(2 241)	-8%	33 291	Expenses done based on needs analysis.
Losses	0	16	40	40	-	-	33	(33)	-100%	40	
Total Expenditure	0	392 005	412 463	411 337	36 233	319 717	342 972	(23 255)	-7%	411 337	
0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	0	12 034	(17 179)	(16 103)	(28 218)	47 205	(14 948)	62 154	(0)	(16 103)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National)	0	302	-	188	-	-	125	(125)	(0)	188	
(monetary allocations) (National)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	0	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(28 218)	47 205	(14 823)	-	-	(15 915)	
Taxation	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	0	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(28 218)	47 205	(14 823)	-	-	(15 915)	
Attributable to minorities	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	0	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(28 218)	47 205	(14 823)	-	-	(15 915)	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	0	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(28 218)	47 205	(14 823)	-	-	(15 915)	
References	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1. Material variances to be explained	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital tr.	0	404 342	395 284	395 422	8 015	366 923	328 149			395 422	

Cash flow Analysis for the Month of April 2023

Cash Flow Statement - July 2022 to June 2023													
	ACTUAL						PROJECTED						Total
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	
Opening Balance	3 773 615	39 703 369	2 085 123	3 306 497	3 893 619	3 797 933	24 122 650	5 262 457	3 492 560	30 112 955	6 262 195	(14 561 222)	3 773 615
Cash Inflow	116 800 986	12 874 913	56 875 133	30 424 077	33 132 361	120 565 036	27 598 952	48 570 382	89 936 647	6 740 575	27 666 910	26 897 065	598 073 037
RSC Levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sundries	194 595	876 990	731 893	1 274 418	416 899	327 887	449 777	543 515	563 957	381 587	2 517 253	1 746 276	10 024 847
Licensing	-	10 000 000	56 000 000	29 000 000	32 000 000	20 000 000	27 000 000	42 000 000	3 000 000	6 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	275 000 000
Transfer from call / investment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical aid Pensioners income	126 391	151 923	143 240	149 659	137 462	129 987	149 175	151 520	144 690	107 426	149 657	140 789	1 681 919
Subsidies and Grants	116 480 000	1 846 000	-	-	578 000	100 107 362	-	5 875 347	86 228 000	251 562	-	-	311 366 271
Less RD Cheques	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Outflow	(80 871 232)	(50 493 159)	(55 653 759)	(29 836 955)	(33 228 047)	(100 240 319)	(48 459 145)	(50 340 279)	(63 316 252)	(30 591 335)	(48 490 327)	(52 700 427)	(642 221 238)
Salaries	(24 874 105)	(25 551 587)	(27 919 210)	(26 875 655)	(23 799 993)	(26 440 473)	(25 494 719)	(27 800 301)	(26 719 247)	(25 838 061)	(25 711 115)	(25 809 365)	(312 833 831)
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sundries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing	(48 635 554)	(17 614 630)	(24 135 527)	-	-	(48 984 451)	(15 647 937)	(19 526 856)	(19 799 241)	-	(18 000 000)	(18 000 000)	(230 344 196)
Other Creditors	(7 361 573)	(7 326 942)	(3 599 022)	(2 961 300)	(9 428 054)	(24 815 395)	(5 316 489)	(3 013 122)	(16 797 764)	(4 753 274)	(4 779 212)	(8 891 062)	(99 043 209)
External Int/Red	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to call	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance	39 703 369	2 085 123	3 306 497	3 893 619	3 797 933	24 122 650	5 262 457	3 492 560	30 112 955	6 262 195	(14 561 222)	(40 374 584)	(40 374 584)

5.2 Table SC6, 7(1) and 7(2) Grants received and spent for April

Description	Original Budget	Adj ustment Budget	Grants tranche received for the month	Total Grants Received July to date	Total Grants Spent July to date	Actual April	Actual April	Balance	Comment
RAMS	2 606 000	0	-	2 606 000	2 110 620	49 162	49 162	495 380	Interns Stipend
FMG	1 400 000	0	0	1 400 000	817 959	65 248	65 248	582 041	Interns Stipend
EPWP	1 283 000	0	384 000	1 283 000	1 083 148	141 279	141 279	199 852	Expenditure incurred for EPWP grants programs managed by SPED
HIV&AIDS	12 027 000	12 900 000	0	10 824 299	6 779 297.59	670 664	670 664	6 120 702	Payment of salaries
Aerotropolis sector	0	1 140 435	0	1 140 435	460 067	259 726.50	259 726.50	680 369	Utilised to conduct feasibility study on the aerotropolis in the sedibeng Region
Org Plus	0	500 000	0	500 000	0	0.00	0.00	500 000	Procurement of system
Boipatong Monument	2 940 000	0	0	0	301 249	0	0	-301 249	Salaries
Total	20 256 000	14 540 435	384 000	17 753 734	11 552 341	1 186 078	1 186 078	8 277 094	

6. DISCUSSIONS

The discussions below are broadly categorized under items of financial position (balance sheet), items of financial performance (income statement) and cash flow, as well as other information of key importance such as Asset Management and MFMA Compliance.

6.1 Financial Position

The balance sheet of Council is broadly distinguished into "Assets" (what Council owns) and "Liabilities" (what Council owes) as per Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GRAP). The difference between assets and liabilities is referred to as the "Net Assets."

The net assets of Council are primarily composed of reserves that Council has built up over the years. The nature of these reserves can be either ring-fenced for specific use only (non-distributable reserves), or redistributable for other use as determined by Council. It must be noted that these reserves are non-cash items and Council's cash held as investments do not match these reserves.

a) Current Assets

Debtors Management and Credit Control Status for the month ending APRIL.

The debtor's book balance of the municipality as attached in annexure A is R 10 283 108 less bad debts impairment R 954 100 resulting to R 9 329 008.

0-30 days	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181-1 Yr	Over 1 Yr	Total
0	0	0	0	2 443 645	0	0	7 839 463	10 283 108

Bank reconciliation

Annexure "C1 – 4" indicate the bank reconciliations prepared for the month of April 2023 with the detail on the bank and cash book balances.

The Council has four operating bank accounts Account to be reported on namely:

- Two Primary bank accounts, and
- Two License bank accounts

Council is operating four primary accounts. Bank reconciliations are completed monthly within three working days after the end of each month.

The cashbook shows a favorable balance of R 64 044 539 as at end of April.

The remaining cash balance must meet operational requirements till end of February 2023, until receipt of the next equitable Share tranche due in March 2023.

b) Current Liabilities

Creditors' Age Analysis

Annexure "D" represents the creditors' age analysis of R 194 532 830 payable to the creditors in April 2023. An amount of R 69 583 467.02 is due payable to the licensing authority.

0-30 days	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181-1 Yr	Over 1 Yr	Total
27 277 971	20 527 453	0	0	0	0	0	146 727 406	194 532 830

c) Net Assets

Reserves

The balance sheet of Council is broadly distinguished into "Assets" (what Council owns) and "Liabilities" (what Council owes) as per Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GRAP). The difference between assets and liabilities is referred to as the "Net Assets."

The net assets of Council are primarily composed of reserves that Council has built up over the years. The nature of these reserves is that they are ring-fenced for specific use only (non-distributable reserves), as determined by accounting standards. It must be noted that reserves comprise of mostly accounting book-entries and are non-cash transactions. This implies that the reserves on the face of the financial statements do not equate to cash held as investments by Council.

As required by prescribed accounting standards (GRAP 01), only provisions are shown separately on the face of the Statement of Financial Position. All reserves are "ring-fenced" as internal reserves within the Accumulated Surplus. Ring-fenced reserves are as follows:

- Assets fair value reserve
- Government grant reserve (GGR)

These reserves not supported by cash but are only used for book entry purposes for the phasing in of increased depreciation charges as a result of the full implementation of GRAP 17.

According to GRAP standards, the GGR is created when the municipality receives government grants for the acquisition and/or construction of fixed assets. Once the conditions of the capital grant have been met, the funds are recognized as "revenue" (non-cash) on the statement of financial performance. This "revenue" recognized is then in turn transferred out of the Accumulated Surplus to the GGR on the Statement of Net Assets in order to offset the future depreciation of the property, plant and equipment in question. Hence, the reserve is committed solely for this purpose and cannot be utilized for any other purpose. This is referred to as the non-distributable portion of the reserves. Council must note that these are all non-cash entries.

The purpose of these reserves is to promote community equity and facilitate budgetary control by ensuring that sufficient funds (non-cash) are set aside on the accounting books to offset the future depreciation charges (non-cash) that will be incurred over the estimated useful life of the item of property, plant and equipment financed from government grants, public contributions or a (non-cash) surplus arising from the revaluation of property, plant and equipment.

Council must note that these are all non-cash entries performed only for compliance purposes in line with accounting standards prescribed by the Accounting Standards Board (ASB) and enforced by the Office of the Accountant-General.

d) Cash Flow

See Annexures "B", "C1- 4", "E"

Essentially, the cash flow statement is concerned with the flow of physical cash in and cash out of the municipality as we collect monies owed by debtors and pay out monies due to creditors.

Annexure "E" is Council's cash flow statement which indicates the movements on the main bank accounts. The incoming receipts amount to R 22 090 394 outgoing payments were made to the amount of R 31 090 394. Taking into account the opening cashbook balance, this left a favorable closing balance of R 73 812 426 as end of April 2023 period, which shows a decrease margin from last month's closing balance.

Cost coverage indicator.

The cost coverage formula =
$$\frac{\text{(All available cash at the end of the period in the cashbook) + (investments at hand less Provisions)}}{\text{}}$$

Monthly fixed operating expenditure

The cost coverage formula
$$\frac{=R (73\ 812\ 426) + R0}{R\ 34\ 368\ 582}$$

= 2.15 TIMES

The cost coverage of the municipality indicates 2.15 monthly fixed operating expenditure and shows that the cash flow of the municipality is unfavorable. Our cash formula on hand must cover at least until end of February 2023 as the next equitable share allocation is in March 2023. The formula does not take into consideration the contingent assets and liabilities whereby if taken into consideration this will indicate that the municipality is having a liquidity problem as identified in the AG reports of 2020/2021 as well as 2021/22.

Grant allocations and expenditure:

Annexure "F" represents the Grants allocation and their expenditure.

Equitable Share

First tranche of Equitable Share for 2022/23 amounting to R 115 180 110 was received in month of July and second tranche of R 97 192 000 in December and R 81 338 000 March.

Financial Management Grant (FMG):

Received R 1 400 000 in August .Expenditure incurred of R 273 943 in month of April R65 248, FMG Interns were involved in the following activities during the month as part of their training rotation plan:

- One intern in income and budget section
- One intern in Expenditure section
- One interns in Supply Chain Management
- One intern in office of the Municipal Manager

The interns have attended CPMD training as part of the internship agreement with National Treasury.

Rural Roads Assets Management Grant

First tranche of R 1 842 000 received in August, Expenditure incurred of 49 162 April.

HIV/Aids

Allocation received R 10 824 299 for HIV&AIDS, expenditure incurred for the month of April amount of R 670 664.

Extended Public Works Projects

First tranche of R 321 000 received in August, second tranche of 578 000 received November and R 384 000 in February.
Expenditure incurred in month of April is R 141 279.

YOUTH CENTRES (National Youth Development Agency)

No expenditure incurred during month of April.

Grant payments to Local Municipalities:

No grant payments were scheduled for local municipalities for the month of February.

6.2 Financial Performance

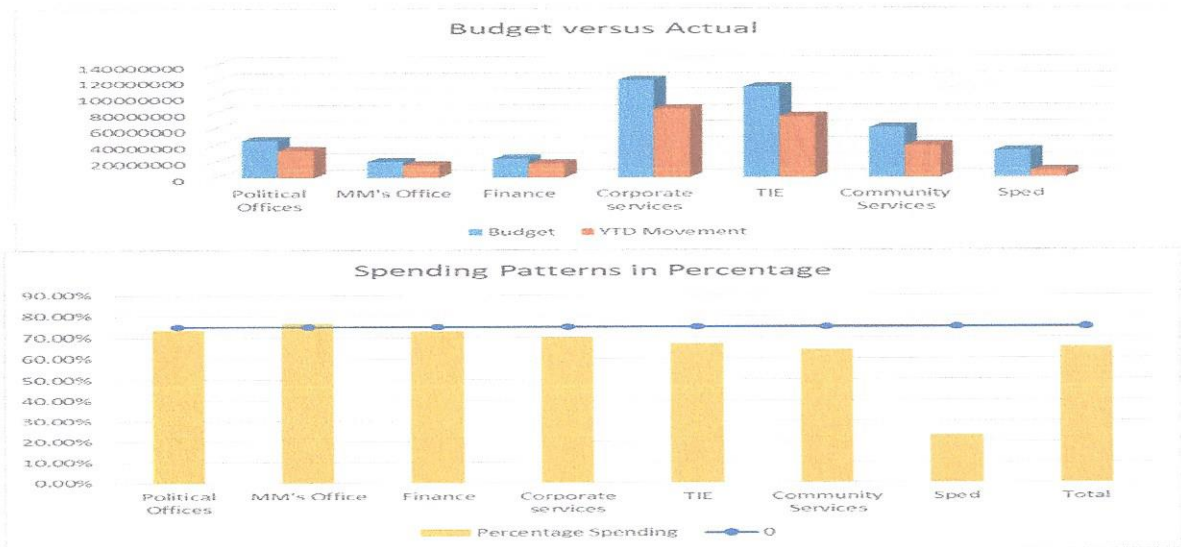
Financial performance shows the results of operations for the given period. It lists sources of revenue and expenses. The statement measures the performance of Council for a given period of time. Surplus or deficit is used to measure financial performance and directly related to the measurement of revenue and expenditure for the reporting period.

Operating expenses are incurred in the course of conducting normal Council business. They are classified by function such as employee related costs, general expenses, finance charges and contributions to provisions.

“See Annexures G, H & I”

Actual revenue and expenditure

Annexure “G” represents the organizational Operating Revenue and Expenditure which illustrates that R 8 015 267 was generated in revenue R 36 232 898 in expenditure.



a) Pro-Rata Operating Comparative Analysis (Budget vs. Actual by Cluster)

The Total Performance of the municipality as per our findings and reviews are as follows:

As the month of April 2023 signals the 1st month of the fourth quarter 2022/23 financial year, spending trends ought to be around 83.33%. “Other Income” consists of income items such as, profit on sale of assets; skills levy income, tender income and commission on salaries.

The monthly performance indicates that total operating expenditure rate is standing at 73, 42% and revenue is at 98.83% of the pro rata budget.

Intervention, measures:

The Supply Chain Management Unit together with Financial Management both serve on the Contract Management Committee chaired by Corporate Services: Legal & Support to monitor contractual obligations and performance management of service providers.

Cost Containment measures are still in place to cut down on expenditure. Refer to the graphs above;

b) Pro-Rata Capital Comparative Analysis (Budget vs. Actual)

Annexure “H” represents the Capital expenditure and Revenue sources. Expenditure incurred for the month of April R 245 608 an amount of R 2 445 413 was funded internally for various moveable assets such as furniture & equipment, computers & printers and vehicles. During adjustment budget an Amount of R 187 882 was added for procurement of Org Plus system.

(Annexure I) The spending analysis on own fixed assets as at the end of the month of April 2023 is shown in the table below:-

Description	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Monthly Spending	Commitment	Movements	Balance	percentage
Procurement of Machinery	0	700 834	0	0	0	700 834	0
Furniture and equipment	279 250	279 250	0	0	132 500	146 750	47.4
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT AND NETWORKS	100 000	100 000	0	8 526	0	91 474	0.0
NEW ICT EQUIPMENT	800 000	800 000	245 608.00	13 912	722 517	63 571	90.3
ORG PLUS		187 882				187 882	
Vehicles	1 266 163	565 329	0	565 329	0	0	0.0
Total	2 445 413	2 633 295	245 608	587 767	855 017	1 190 511	32.5

The indication for capital projects is that all expenses is funded internally for the various components of assets as per the above table.

Asset Management

A scheduled year-end asset stock takes place and during this stock-take the physical condition and location of assets were verified in order to ensure completeness and accuracy of the fixed asset register. Currently, asset verification stock take takes place twice a year.

No other matters of material significance to report for Asset Management.

6.3 Monitoring of Compliance

Policy Governance of Municipal Finance and MFMA Compliance

As part of improving Sedibeng District Municipality’s MFMA reporting module, the project plan report indicates our compliance to the requirements as outlined per the

MFMA for the financial year 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023, which has been divided into timeframes of reporting: Annually, Quarterly, Monthly & Ad-hoc.

Finance is pleased to inform the Committee that our obligations in terms of compiling the annual financial statements within the prescripts of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA have been duly met on time.

It must be noted that the individual Clusters are responsible to action projects and programed based on their planned OPEX and CAPEX budgets as aligned with their overall SDBIPs. Finance facilitates and supports the Clusters in an overview capacity to ensure that required targets are met. However, without full cooperation of the Clusters in providing substantiation to the comparative reports, Finance cannot completely assure the quality and accuracy of the information disclosed in this report.

See Attached Annexures reflecting detail information:

"A"	–	Debtors Age Analysis
"B"	–	Investment Schedule
"C"	–	Bank Reconciliations
"D"	–	Creditors Age Analysis
"E"	–	Cash Flow Statement
"F"	–	Grants Allocation and Expenditure
"G"	–	Operating Revenue and Expenditure
"H"	–	Capital Expenditure and Revenue Source
"I"	–	Capital Projects Progress
"J"	–	MFMA Compliance

RECOMMENDED:

THAT the financial management report as at the end April 2023 as per attach as annexure "A" to "J" be considered as prescribed by section 54(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003.



MR. C STEYN
ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

CLLR. JS MOCHAWA
MMC FOR FINANCE

Date

Date

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
Lawrence Gqesha
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5971
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC42 Sedibeng

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period: M10 April

MTREF: 2022

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 01	Executive & Council	
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	01.1	Mayor Administration	01.1 - Mayor Administration
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	01.2	Speaker Administration	01.2 - Speaker Administration
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	01.3	Speaker Projects	01.3 - Speaker Projects
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	01.4	Mpac Office	01.4 - Mpac Office
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	01.5	Mmc For Finance & Administration	01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration
Vote 07 -	01.6	Mmc For Srac & Heritage	01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage
Vote 08 -	01.7	Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport	01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport
Vote 09 -	01.8	Mmc For Human Settlements	01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements
Vote 10 -	01.9	Mmc For Health & Public Safety	01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety
Vote 11 -	01.10	Mmc For Corporate Services	01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services
Vote 12 -	01.11	Mmc For Environment	01.11 - Mmc For Environment
Vote 13 -	01.12	Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.	01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.
Vote 14 -	01.13	Other Councilors	01.13 - Other Councilors
Vote 15 - Other	01.14	Office Of The Chief Whip Administration	01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration
	01.15	Chief Whip Projects	01.15 - Chief Whip Projects
	01.16	Municipal Manager Administration	01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration
	01.17	External Communication	01.17 - External Communication
	Vote 02	Budget & Treasury Office	
	02.1	Financial Services Admin	02.1 - Financial Services Admin
	02.2	Financial Management	02.2 - Financial Management
	02.3	Supply Chain Management	02.3 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 03	Corporate Services	
	03.1	Corporate Services - Admin	03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin
	03.2	Human Resources Administration	03.2 - Human Resources Administration
	03.3	Corporate And Legal Administration	03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration
	03.4	Legal	03.4 - Legal
	03.5	Corporate	03.5 - Corporate
	03.6	Facility Management Admin	03.6 - Facility Management Admin
	03.7	Fleet Management	03.7 - Fleet Management
	03.8	Maintenance & Cleaning	03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning
	03.9	Town Hall	03.9 - Town Hall
	03.10	Internal Security	03.10 - Internal Security
	03.11	It Emfuleni	03.11 - It Emfuleni
	03.12	It Sediberg	03.12 - It Sediberg
	03.13	It Midvaal	03.13 - It Midvaal
	03.14	Idp Function	03.14 - Idp Function
	03.15	Fresh Produce Market	03.15 - Fresh Produce Market
	Vote 04	Roads And Transport	
	04.1	Basic Services	04.1 - Basic Services
	04.2	Transport,Infrastructure & Environment	04.2 - Transport,Infrastructure & Environment
	04.3	Air Quality Management	04.3 - Air Quality Management
	04.4	Environmental Planning And Coordination	04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination
	04.5	Municipal Health Services	04.5 - Municipal Health Services
	04.6	Environment	04.6 - Environment
	04.7	License Service Centre	04.7 - License Service Centre
	04.8	License Service Centre - Vereeniging	04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging
	04.9	License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park
	04.10	License Service Centre - Meyerton	04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton
	04.11	License Service Centre - Heidelberg	04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg
	Vote 05	Planning & Development	
	05.1	Sped Admin	05.1 - Sped Admin
	05.2	Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.
	05.3	Development Planning Land Use Management	05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Management
	05.4	Tourism	05.4 - Tourism
	05.5	Housing	05.5 - Housing
	05.6	Led & Sgds	05.6 - Led & Sgds
	05.7	Ndpg Unit	05.7 - Ndpg Unit
	Vote 06	Community & Social Services	
	06.1	Vereeniging Airport	06.1 - Vereeniging Airport
	06.2	Vanderbijl Airport	06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport
	06.3	Emfuleni Taxi Rank	06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank
	06.4	Midvaal Taxi Rank	06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank
	06.5	Lesedi Taxi Rank	06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank
	06.6	Community Services Admin	06.6 - Community Services Admin
	06.7	Public Safety	06.7 - Public Safety
	06.8	Vereeniging Theatre	06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre
	06.9	Mphahlatlatsane Theatre	06.9 - Mphahlatlatsane Theatre
	06.10	Sports & Recreation	06.10 - Sports & Recreation
	06.11	Heritage	06.11 - Heritage
	06.12	Srach Admin	06.12 - Srach Admin
	06.13	Hiv & Aids	06.13 - Hiv & Aids
	06.14	Primary Health Care Services	06.14 - Primary Health Care Services
	06.15	Youth Centre	06.15 - Youth Centre
	06.16	Social Development	06.16 - Social Development
	06.17	Fire & Rescue Services	06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services
	06.18	Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord
	06.19	Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre
	Vote 07		
	Vote 08		
	Vote 09		
	Vote 10		
	Vote 11		
	Vote 12		
	Vote 13		
	Vote 14		
	Vote 15	Other	
	15.1	Coo's Office	15.1 - Coo's Office
	15.2	Igr Unit Administration	15.2 - Igr Unit Administration
	15.3	Audit Function	15.3 - Audit Function
	15.4	Risk Function	15.4 - Risk Function
	15.5	Performance Function	15.5 - Performance Function
	15.6	Utilities Admin	15.6 - Utilities Admin
	15.7	Special Projects	15.7 - Special Projects
	15.8	Heidelberg Airport	15.8 - Heidelberg Airport



DC42 Sedibeng - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION		
Municipality	DC42 Sedibeng	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade	Grade 5	1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	GT GAUTENG	
Web Address	sedibeng.gov.za	
e-mail Address	charless@sedibeng.gov.za	
B. CONTACT INFORMATION		
Postal address:		
P.O. Box	471	
City / Town	Vereeniging	
Postal Code	1930	
Street address		
Building	Municipal Building	
Street No. & Name	cnr Beaconsfield and Leslie	
City / Town	Vereeniging	
Postal Code	1939	
General Contacts		
Telephone number	0164503074	
Fax number		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP		
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:
ID Number		ID Number
Title		Title
Name		Name
Telephone number		Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address		E-mail address
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number		ID Number
Title		Title
Name		Name
Telephone number		Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address		E-mail address
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number		ID Number
Title		Title
Name		Name
Telephone number		Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address		E-mail address
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP		
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:
ID Number		ID Number
Title		Title
Name		Name
Telephone number		Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address		E-mail address
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer
ID Number		ID Number
Title		Title
Name		Name
Telephone number		Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address		E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number
Title		Title
Name		Name
Telephone number		Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address		E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number
Title		Title
Name		Name
Telephone number		Telephone number

Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

DC42 Sediberg - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M10 April

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							Full Year Forecast
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	1 847	2 015	2 015	348	2 630	1 680	950	57%	2 015
Transfers and subsidies	302 065	314 247	315 450	926	304 437	262 674	41 763	16%	315 450
Other own revenue	100 127	79 021	77 769	6 741	59 856	63 670	(3 815)	-6%	77 769
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	404 039	395 284	395 234	8 015	366 923	328 024	38 899	12%	395 234
Employee costs	282 313	295 644	292 012	23 699	240 255	243 951	(3 696)	-2%	292 012
Remuneration of Councillors	12 271	14 035	14 805	1 203	12 218	12 210	8	0%	14 805
Depreciation & asset impairment	11 611	11 272	11 489	6 943	6 943	9 539	(2 596)	-27%	11 489
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	5 765	5 513	4 034	282	2 729	3 616	(887)	-25%	4 034
Transfers and subsidies	8 510	13 310	13 310	812	7 862	11 092	(3 229)	-29%	13 310
Other expenditure	71 535	72 689	75 686	3 294	49 710	62 565	(12 855)	-21%	75 686
Total Expenditure	392 005	412 463	411 337	36 233	319 717	342 972	(23 255)	-7%	411 337
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 034	(17 179)	(16 103)	(28 218)	47 205	(14 948)	62 154	-418%	(16 103)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	302	-	188	-	-	125	(125)	#	188
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(28 218)	47 205	(14 823)	62 028	-418%	(15 915)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(28 218)	47 205	(14 823)	62 028	-418%	(15 915)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	1 806	2 445	2 633	246	855	2 163	(1 308)	-60%	2 633
Capital transfers recognised	582	-	188	-	-	125	(125)	-100%	188
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 223	2 445	2 445	246	855	2 938	(1 183)	-58%	2 445
Total sources of capital funds	1 806	2 445	2 633	246	855	2 163	(1 308)	-60%	2 633
Financial position									
Total current assets	26 429	8 569	22 346	-	74 895	-	-	-	22 346
Total non current assets	94 600	75 787	85 744	-	88 512	-	-	-	85 744
Total current liabilities	199 265	182 404	202 241	-	194 743	-	-	-	202 241
Total non current liabilities	30 332	28 872	30 332	-	29 093	-	-	-	30 332
Community wealth/Equity	(108 568)	(109 741)	(108 568)	-	(60 429)	-	-	-	(108 568)
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	56 924	4 368	6 434	(9 004)	56 239	5 361	(50 878)	-949%	6 434
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 806)	(2 445)	(2 633)	(246)	(855)	(2 194)	(1 339)	61%	(2 633)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	65 299	7 577	22 229	-	73 812	21 595	(52 217)	-242%	22 229
Debtors & creditors analysis									
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	2 444	-	-	7 839	10 283
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	27 278	20 527	-	-	-	-	-	146 727	194 533

DC42 Sediberg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M10 April

Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		327 584	311 789	312 153	1 370	305 538	260 067	45 472	17%	312 153
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		327 584	311 789	312 153	1 370	305 538	260 067	45 472	17%	312 153
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		2 527	4 897	4 897	21	501	4 081	(3 580)	-88%	4 897
Community and social services		2 353	3 322	3 322	16	329	2 768	(2 439)	-88%	3 322
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		174	1 575	1 575	5	172	1 313	(1 141)	-87%	1 575
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		69 018	73 586	73 586	6 624	58 694	61 322	(2 627)	-4%	73 586
Planning and development		2 489	2 606	2 606	49	2 111	2 172	(61)	-3%	2 606
Road transport		66 529	70 980	70 980	6 575	56 584	59 150	(2 566)	-4%	70 980
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		5 213	5 012	4 786	-	2 189	4 026	(1 837)	-46%	4 786
Total Revenue - Functional	2	404 342	395 284	395 422	8 015	366 923	329 495	37 428	11%	395 422
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		205 584	218 985	221 440	19 928	175 156	183 970	(8 814)	-5%	221 440
Executive and council		46 340	52 709	55 625	4 544	44 980	45 901	(921)	-2%	55 625
Finance and administration		153 212	159 634	159 133	15 087	124 022	132 508	(8 486)	-6%	159 133
Internal audit		6 032	6 642	6 682	297	6 154	5 562	592	11%	6 682
<i>Community and public safety</i>		67 082	69 498	69 088	5 127	48 456	57 645	(9 189)	-16%	69 088
Community and social services		33 235	34 749	33 624	2 686	25 506	28 209	(2 703)	-10%	33 624
Sport and recreation		3 066	3 208	3 404	306	2 911	2 804	107	4%	3 404
Public safety		5 241	5 146	5 610	548	4 174	4 599	(425)	-9%	5 610
Housing		1 930	1 755	1 759	141	1 481	1 465	15	1%	1 759
Health		23 611	24 640	24 691	1 445	14 384	20 567	(6 183)	-30%	24 691
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		98 893	101 859	99 801	8 510	80 266	83 518	(3 252)	-4%	99 801
Planning and development		24 729	26 455	24 479	2 185	19 092	20 733	(1 641)	-8%	24 479
Road transport		69 106	70 801	71 426	5 948	57 960	59 420	(1 460)	-2%	71 426
Environmental protection		5 058	4 602	3 897	377	3 214	3 365	(151)	-4%	3 897
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		20 446	22 122	21 008	2 669	15 839	17 838	(1 999)	-11%	21 008
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	392 005	412 463	411 337	36 233	319 717	342 972	(23 255)	-7%	411 337
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(28 218)	47 205	(13 477)	60 682	-450%	(15 915)

Project Management Unit									
Provincial Planning									
Support to Local Municipalities									
Road transport	66 529	70 980	70 980	6 575	56 584	59 150	(2 566)	(0)	70 980
Public Transport									
Road and Traffic Regulation	66 529	70 980	70 980	6 575	56 584	59 150	(2 566)	(0)	70 980
Roads									
Taxi Ranks									
Environmental protection									
Biodiversity and Landscape									
Coastal Protection									
Indigenous Forests									
Nature Conservation									
Pollution Control									
Soil Conservation									
Trading services									
Energy sources									
Electricity									
Street Lighting and Signal Systems									
Nonelectric Energy									
Water management									
Water Treatment									
Water Distribution									
Water Storage									
Waste water management									
Public Toilets									
Sewerage									
Storm Water Management									
Waste Water Treatment									
Waste management									
Recycling									
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)									
Solid Waste Removal									
Street Cleaning									
Other	5 213	5 012	4 786		2 189	4 026	(1 837)	(0)	4 786
Abattoirs									
Air Transport	1 544	1 486	1 140		460	1 008	(548)	(0)	1 140
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
Markets	3 669	3 526	3 646		1 729	3 018	(1 289)	(0)	3 646
Tourism									
Total Revenue - Functional	404 342	395 284	395 422	8 015	366 923	329 495	37 428	0	395 422
Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	205 584	218 985	221 440	19 928	175 156	183 970	(8 814)	(0)	221 440
Executive and council	46 340	52 709	55 625	4 544	44 980	45 901	(921)	(0)	55 625
Mayor and Council	37 779	43 184	44 914	3 665	36 644	37 141	(498)	(0)	44 914
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	8 561	9 525	10 711	879	8 337	8 760	(423)	(0)	10 711
Finance and administration	153 212	159 634	159 133	15 087	124 022	132 508	(8 486)	(0)	159 133
Administrative and Corporate Support	56 844	63 955	60 725	5 660	46 294	50 983	(4 689)	(0)	60 725
Asset Management									
Finance	10 238	11 482	11 341	677	8 467	9 486	(1 019)	(0)	11 341
Fleet Management	3 725	3 059	3 780	584	3 073	3 030	43	0	3 780
Human Resources	13 402	13 938	15 224	1 321	12 791	12 457	334	0	15 224
Information Technology	22 632	24 973	22 651	3 488	17 560	19 114	(1 554)	(0)	22 651
Legal Services	3 884	3 787	5 305	187	4 132	4 293	(161)	(0)	5 305
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	1 771	1 823	1 437	94	1 149	1 262	(113)	(0)	1 437
Property Services	10 733	6 299	6 479	338	3 559	5 369	(1 810)	(0)	6 479
Risk Management	1 021	1 058	1 057	83	887	881	6	0	1 057
Security Services	25 360	25 796	27 030	2 272	22 546	22 320	227	0	27 030
Supply Chain Management	3 600	3 463	4 104	382	3 564	3 313	251	0	4 104
Valuation Service									
Internal audit	6 032	6 642	6 682	297	6 154	5 562	592	0	6 682
Governance Function	6 032	6 642	6 682	297	6 154	5 562	592	0	6 682
Community and public safety	67 082	69 498	69 088	5 127	48 456	57 645	(9 189)	(0)	69 088
Community and social services	33 235	34 749	33 624	2 686	25 506	28 209	(2 703)	(0)	33 624
Aged Care									
Agricultural									
Animal Care and Diseases									
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums									
Child Care Facilities									
Community Halls and Facilities	9 948	11 134	10 950	666	6 696	9 156	(2 460)	(0)	10 950
Consumer Protection									
Cultural Matters									
Disaster Management	7 479	7 411	7 429	622	6 098	6 188	(90)	(0)	7 429
Education									
Indigenous and Customary Law									
Industrial Promotion									
Language Policy									
Libraries and Archives									
Literacy Programmes	4 138	4 201	4 242	348	3 564	3 529	35	0	4 242
Media Services									
Museums and Art Galleries	9 051	9 263	8 873	865	7 424	7 461	(37)	(0)	8 873
Population Development									
Provincial Cultural Matters									
Theatres	2 618	2 739	2 129	185	1 725	1 876	(151)	(0)	2 129
Zoo's									
Sport and recreation	3 066	3 208	3 404	306	2 911	2 804	107	0	3 404

DC42 Sediberg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M10 April

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22				Budget Year 2022/23				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		317 037	299 237	299 320	573	298 240	249 419	48 821	19.6%	299 320
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		4 453	4 416	4 786	138	2 539	3 927	(1 387)	-35.3%	4 786
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		69 192	75 161	75 161	6 629	58 866	62 634	(3 768)	-6.0%	75 161
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		13 660	16 469	16 155	676	7 277	13 515	(6 238)	-46.2%	16 155
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	404 342	395 284	395 422	8 015	366 923	329 495	37 428	11.4%	395 422
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	1	46 101	52 426	55 535	4 546	44 899	45 781	(882)	-1.9%	55 535
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		19 029	20 855	22 870	1 406	18 032	18 787	(756)	-4.0%	22 870
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		131 879	132 887	130 690	13 894	103 783	109 184	(5 401)	-4.9%	130 690
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		103 232	107 326	106 118	7 998	79 989	88 636	(8 648)	-9.8%	106 118
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		17 963	17 902	17 205	1 631	13 823	14 444	(621)	-4.3%	17 205
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		60 524	66 975	65 123	5 909	47 078	54 582	(7 504)	-13.7%	65 123
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		13 277	14 091	13 794	850	12 113	11 558	556	4.8%	13 794
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	392 005	412 463	411 337	36 233	319 717	342 972	(23 255)	-6.8%	411 337
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(28 218)	47 205	(13 477)	60 682	-450.3%	(15 915)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M10 April

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
01.1 - Mayor Administration		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
01.2 - Speaker Administration		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
01.3 - Speaker Projects		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
01.4 - Mpac Office		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
01.11 - Mmc For Environment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
01.13 - Other Councilors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
01.17 - External Communication		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		317 037	299 237	299 320	573	298 240	249 419	48 821	20%	299 320
02.1 - Financial Services Admin		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
02.2 - Financial Management		317 037	299 237	299 320	573	298 240	249 419	48 821	20%	299 320
02.3 - Supply Chain Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		4 453	4 416	4 786	138	2 539	3 927	(1 387)	-35%	4 786
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
03.2 - Human Resources Administration		473	508	758	122	481	590	(109)	-18%	758
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
03.4 - Legal		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
03.5 - Corporate		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
03.6 - Facility Management Admin		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
03.7 - Fleet Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
03.9 - Town Hall		312	382	382	16	329	318	11	3%	382
03.10 - Internal Security		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
03.11 - It Emfuleni		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
03.12 - It Sedibeng		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
03.13 - It Midvaal		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
03.14 - Idp Function		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market		3 669	3 526	3 646	--	1 729	3 018	(1 289)	-43%	3 646
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		69 192	75 161	75 161	6 629	58 866	62 634	(3 768)	-6%	75 161
04.1 - Basic Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
04.2 - Transport/Infrastructure & Environment		2 489	2 606	2 606	49	2 111	2 172	(61)	-3%	2 606
04.3 - Air Quality Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
04.5 - Municipal Health Services		174	1 575	1 575	5	172	1 313	(1 141)	-87%	1 575
04.6 - Environment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
04.7 - License Service Centre		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging		16 770	18 828	18 828	1 542	12 950	15 690	(2 740)	-17%	18 828
04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park		25 505	26 789	26 789	2 505	21 842	22 324	(482)	-2%	26 789
04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton		14 358	15 785	15 785	1 486	12 706	13 154	(448)	-3%	15 785
04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg		9 896	9 578	9 578	1 042	9 086	7 982	1 104	14%	9 578
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
05.1 - Sped Admin		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
05.4 - Tourism		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
05.5 - Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
05.6 - Led & Sgds		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
05.7 - Nsig Unit		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		13 660	16 469	16 155	676	7 277	13 515	(6 238)	-46%	16 155
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport		1 544	1 486	1 140	--	460	1 008	(548)	-54%	1 140
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.6 - Community Services Admin		10 074	12 043	12 075	676	6 817	10 057	(3 240)	-32%	12 075
06.7 - Public Safety		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.9 - Mphahlatlatsane Theatre		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.10 - Sports & Recreation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.11 - Heritage		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.12 - Srach Admin		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.13 - Hiv & Aids		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.15 - Youth Centre		2 041	2 940	2 940	--	--	2 450	(2 450)	-100%	2 940
06.16 - Social Development		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 07 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 08 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 09 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 10 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 11 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 12 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 13 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 14 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 15 - Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
15.1 - Coo's Office		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
15.3 - Audit Function		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
15.4 - Risk Function		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
15.5 - Performance Function		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
15.6 - Utilities Admin		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
15.7 - Special Projects		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Revenue by Vote	2	404 342	395 284	395 422	8 015	366 923	329 495	37 428	11%	395 422
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		46 101	52 426	55 535	4 546	44 899	45 781	(882)	-2%	55 535
01.1 - Mayor Administration		14 148	15 813	14 428	1 176	11 761	12 127	(367)	-3%	14 428

01.2 - Speaker Administration	6 580	8 526	7 039	523	5 731	5 915	(184)	-3%	7 039	
01.3 - Speaker Projects	210	262	242	5	157	206	(49)	-24%	242	
01.4 - Mpac Office	1 512	825	3 129	253	2 583	2 549	33	1%	3 129	
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration	450	281	344	26	261	276	(16)	-6%	344	
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage	845	963	952	76	783	778	5	1%	952	
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport	316	287	321	26	240	262	(21)	-8%	321	
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements	765	860	929	73	774	763	11	1%	929	
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety	431	275	316	33	249	256	(7)	-3%	316	
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services	591	867	590	61	476	538	(62)	-12%	590	
01.11 - Mmc For Environment	612	862	926	76	767	761	6	1%	926	
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.	555	506	570	51	468	464	4	1%	570	
01.13 - Other Councilors	5 199	5 898	6 463	561	5 267	5 292	(25)	0%	6 463	
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration	5 543	7 016	8 620	724	7 123	6 916	207	3%	8 620	
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects	23	44	44	1	3	37	(34)	-92%	44	
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration	8 306	9 238	10 606	873	8 247	8 629	(382)	-4%	10 606	
01.17 - External Communication	15	5	15	8	8	11	(3)	-26%	15	
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	19 029	20 855	22 879	1 406	18 032	18 787	(756)	-4%	22 879	
02.1 - Financial Services Admin	5 189	5 909	7 426	347	6 001	5 888	13	0%	7 426	
02.2 - Financial Management	10 238	11 482	11 341	677	8 467	9 486	(1 019)	-11%	11 341	
02.3 - Supply Chain Management	3 600	3 463	4 104	382	3 564	3 313	251	8%	4 104	
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	131 879	132 887	130 690	13 894	103 783	109 184	(5 401)	-5%	130 690	
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin	4 998	5 773	3 284	289	2 426	3 136	(710)	-23%	3 284	
03.2 - Human Resources Administration	12 323	12 800	14 304	1 271	11 985	11 653	331	3%	14 304	
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration	3 024	3 091	3 214	322	2 644	2 671	(27)	-1%	3 214	
03.4 - Legal	3 884	3 787	5 305	187	4 132	4 293	(161)	-4%	5 305	
03.5 - Corporate	7 725	8 939	6 813	661	5 728	5 821	(92)	-2%	6 813	
03.6 - Facility Management Admin	18 215	19 115	17 553	2 272	14 573	14 889	(316)	-2%	17 553	
03.7 - Fleet Management	3 725	3 059	3 780	584	3 073	3 030	43	1%	3 780	
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning	10 733	6 299	6 479	338	3 559	5 369	(1 810)	-34%	6 479	
03.9 - Town Hall	4 775	4 975	5 005	375	4 050	4 166	(116)	-3%	5 005	
03.10 - Internal Security	25 360	25 796	27 030	2 272	22 546	22 320	227	1%	27 030	
03.11 - Il Emfuleni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.12 - Il Sebileng	22 632	24 973	22 651	3 488	17 560	19 114	(1 554)	-8%	22 651	
03.13 - Il Midvaal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.14 - Idp Function	2 108	2 225	2 226	176	1 757	1 855	(98)	-5%	2 226	
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market	12 377	12 055	13 048	1 658	9 751	10 868	(1 117)	-10%	13 048	
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	103 232	107 326	106 118	7 998	79 909	88 636	(8 648)	-10%	106 118	
04.1 - Basic Services	5 564	5 730	4 614	521	3 822	4 031	(209)	-5%	4 614	
04.2 - Transport/Infrastructure & Environment	4 084	5 635	5 558	321	3 955	4 645	(690)	-15%	5 558	
04.3 - Air Quality Management	3 130	3 145	3 250	280	2 692	2 691	1	0%	3 250	
04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination	591	5	5	2	2	4	(2)	-47%	5	
04.5 - Municipal Health Services	19 793	20 931	20 997	1 142	11 349	17 486	(6 138)	-35%	20 997	
04.6 - Environment	1 337	1 453	641	95	520	670	(150)	-22%	641	
04.7 - License Service Centre	8 864	9 125	8 300	749	6 150	7 055	(905)	-13%	8 300	
04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging	14 860	15 223	16 028	1 273	12 998	13 224	(226)	-2%	16 028	
04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	20 265	20 992	20 774	1 570	16 977	17 348	(371)	-2%	20 774	
04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton	13 951	14 263	14 460	1 159	11 999	12 018	(18)	0%	14 460	
04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg	10 792	10 826	11 491	888	9 525	9 465	60	1%	11 491	
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	17 963	17 902	17 205	1 631	13 823	14 444	(621)	-4%	17 205	
05.1 - Sped Admin	3 779	4 731	4 372	428	3 372	3 698	(326)	-9%	4 372	
05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	1 618	1 658	2 087	212	1 605	1 670	(66)	-4%	2 087	
05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Management	1 058	1 168	1 171	93	933	979	(46)	-5%	1 171	
05.4 - Tourism	3 227	3 302	3 395	342	2 803	2 800	3	0%	3 395	
05.5 - Housing	1 930	1 755	1 759	141	1 481	1 465	15	1%	1 759	
05.6 - Led & Sgds	4 520	3 324	2 912	234	2 345	2 500	(155)	-6%	2 912	
05.7 - Ndpq Unit	1 840	1 964	1 509	180	1 285	1 331	(46)	-3%	1 509	
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	60 524	66 975	65 123	5 909	47 078	54 582	(7 504)	-14%	65 123	
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport	4 842	6 765	4 564	669	3 285	4 170	(885)	-21%	4 564	
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	373	373	373	311	311	311	(0)	0%	373	
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.6 - Community Services Admin	12 970	16 182	17 437	1 374	10 764	14 322	(3 558)	-25%	17 437	
06.7 - Public Safety	5 241	5 146	5 610	548	4 174	4 599	(425)	-9%	5 610	
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	2 341	2 464	1 642	158	1 486	1 639	(153)	-9%	1 642	
06.9 - Mphelele Theatre	277	274	287	28	239	237	2	1%	287	
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	1 644	1 735	1 923	189	1 665	1 571	94	6%	1 923	
06.11 - Heritage	9 051	9 263	8 873	865	7 424	7 461	(37)	0%	8 873	
06.12 - Srach Admin	1 422	1 473	1 481	117	1 246	1 233	13	1%	1 481	
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	2 622	2 471	2 467	199	2 069	2 057	13	1%	2 467	
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	1 196	1 239	1 227	105	966	1 024	(58)	-6%	1 227	
06.15 - Youth Centre	5 174	6 159	5 945	291	2 646	4 990	(2 344)	-47%	5 945	
06.16 - Social Development	4 138	4 201	4 242	348	3 564	3 529	35	1%	4 242	
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	7 479	7 411	7 429	622	6 098	6 188	(90)	-1%	7 429	
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	1 756	1 818	1 422	86	1 141	1 251	(110)	-9%	1 422	
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other	13 277	14 091	13 794	850	12 113	11 558	556	5%	13 794	
15.1 - Cool's Office	254	287	105	6	89	131	(41)	-32%	105	
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	167	21	31	19	19	24	(5)	-19%	31	
15.3 - Audit Function	6 032	6 642	6 682	297	6 154	5 562	592	11%	6 682	
15.4 - Risk Function	1 021	1 058	1 057	83	887	881	6	1%	1 057	
15.5 - Performance Function	1 078	1 139	921	50	806	804	3	0%	921	
15.6 - Utilities Admin	4 724	4 945	4 999	394	4 158	4 157	1	0%	4 999	
15.7 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	392 005	412 463	411 337	36 233	319 717	342 972	(23 255)	(0)	411 337
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(28 218)	47 205	(13 477)	60 682	(0)	(15 915)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

DC42 Sediberg - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M10 April

Description	Ref	2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23					
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates										
Service charges - electricity revenue										
Service charges - water revenue										
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Service charges - refuse revenue										
Rental of facilities and equipment		367	166	453	5	328	329	(1)	0%	453
Interest earned - external investments		1 847	2 015	2 015	348	2 630	1 680	950	57%	2 015
Interest earned - outstanding debtors										
Dividends received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits										
Licences and permits		174	1 575	1 575	5	172		172	#DIV/0!	1 575
Agency services		66 529	70 980	70 980	6 575	56 584	59 150	(2 566)	-4%	70 980
Transfers and subsidies		302 065	314 247	315 450	926	304 437	262 674	41 763	16%	315 450
Other revenue		33 058	6 261	4 721	156	2 759	4 191	(1 431)	-34%	4 721
Gains			40	40		12		12	#DIV/0!	40
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		404 039	395 284	395 234	8 015	366 923	328 024	38 899	12%	395 234
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		282 313	295 644	292 012	23 699	240 255	243 951	(3 696)	-2%	292 012
Remuneration of councillors		12 271	14 035	14 805	1 203	12 218	12 210	8	0%	14 805
Debt impairment										
Depreciation & asset impairment		11 611	11 272	11 489	6 943	6 943	9 539	(2 596)	-27%	11 489
Finance charges										
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Inventory consumed		5 765	5 513	4 034	282	2 729	3 616	(887)	-25%	4 034
Contracted services		34 933	39 032	42 355	2 154	24 296	34 877	(10 581)	-30%	42 355
Transfers and subsidies		8 510	13 310	13 310	812	7 862	11 092	(3 229)	-29%	13 310
Other expenditure		36 586	33 617	33 291	1 140	25 414	27 655	(2 241)	-8%	33 291
Losses		16	40	40			33	(33)	-100%	40
Total Expenditure		392 005	412 463	411 337	36 233	319 717	342 972	(23 255)	-7%	411 337
Surplus/(Deficit)		12 034	(17 179)	(16 103)	(28 218)	47 205	(14 948)	62 154	(0)	(16 103)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		302		188			125	(125)	(0)	188
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(28 218)	47 205	(14 823)			(15 915)
Taxation										
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(28 218)	47 205	(14 823)			(15 915)
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(28 218)	47 205	(14 823)			(15 915)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(28 218)	47 205	(14 823)			(15 915)

DC42 Sediberg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M10 April

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		1 223	2 445	2 633	246	855	2 163	(1 308)	-60%	2 633
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	1 806	2 445	2 633	246	855	2 163	(1 308)	-60%	2 633
Total Capital Expenditure		1 806	2 445	2 633	246	855	2 163	(1 308)	-60%	2 633
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		1 503	2 445	2 633	246	855	2 163	(1 308)	-60%	2 633
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1 503	2 445	2 633	246	855	2 163	(1 308)	-60%	2 633
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	1 806	2 445	2 633	246	855	2 163	(1 308)	-60%	2 633
Funded by:										
National Government		582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	188	-	-	125	(125)	-100%	188
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		582	-	188	-	-	125	(125)	-100%	188
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		1 223	2 445	2 445	246	855	2 038	(1 183)	-58%	2 445
Total Capital Funding		1 806	2 445	2 633	246	855	2 163	(1 308)	-60%	2 633

References:

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
- Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation										
1										
	Vote 01 - Executive & Council									
	01.1 - Mayor Administration									
	01.2 - Speaker Administration									
	01.3 - Speaker Projects									
	01.4 - Mpac Office									
	01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration									
	01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage									
	01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport									
	01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements									
	01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety									
	01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services									
	01.11 - Mmc For Environment									
	01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.									
	01.13 - Other Councilors									
	01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration									
	01.15 - Chief Whip Projects									
	01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration									
	01.17 - External Communication									
	Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office									
	02.1 - Financial Services Admin									
	02.2 - Financial Management									
	02.3 - Supply Chain Management									
	Vote 03 - Corporate Services									
	03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin									
	03.2 - Human Resources Administration			188			125	(125)	-100%	188
	03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration									
	03.4 - Legal									
	03.5 - Corporate									
	03.6 - Facility Management Admin									
	03.7 - Fleet Management		1 266	565			588	(588)	-100%	565
	03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning	219	279	980		132	700	(567)	-81%	980
	03.9 - Town Hall									
	03.10 - Internal Security									
	03.11 - It Emfuleni									
	03.12 - It Sedibeng	1 004	900	900	246	723	750			900
	03.13 - It Midvaal									
	03.14 - Idp Function									
	03.15 - Fresh Produce Market									
	Vote 04 - Roads And Transport									
	04.1 - Basic Services									
	04.2 - Transport/Infrastructure & Environment									
	04.3 - Air Quality Management									
	04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination									
	04.5 - Municipal Health Services									
	04.6 - Environment									
	04.7 - License Service Centre									
	04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging									
	04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park									
	04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton									
	04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg									
	Vote 05 - Planning & Development									
	05.1 - Sped Admin									
	05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.									
	05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Management									
	05.4 - Tourism									
	05.5 - Housing									
	05.6 - Led & Sgds									
	05.7 - Ndpg Unit									
	Vote 06 - Community & Social Services									
	06.1 - Vereeniging Airport									
	06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport									
	06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank									
	06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank									
	06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank									
	06.6 - Community Services Admin									
	06.7 - Public Safety									
	06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre									
	06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre									
	06.10 - Sports & Recreation									
	06.11 - Heritage									
	06.12 - Srach Admin									
	06.13 - Hiv & Aids									
	06.14 - Primary Health Care Services									
	06.15 - Youth Centre									
	06.16 - Social Development									
	06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services									
	06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord									
	06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre									
	Vote 07 -									
	Vote 08 -									
	Vote 09 -									
	Vote 10 -									
	Vote 11 -									
	Vote 12 -									
	Vote 13 -									
	Vote 14 -									
	Vote 15 - Other									
	15.1 - Co0's Office									
	15.2 - Igr Unit Administration									
	15.3 - Audit Function									
	15.4 - Risk Function									
	15.5 - Performance Function									
	15.6 - Utilities Admin									
	15.7 - Special Projects									
	15.8 - Heidelberg Airport									
	Total single-year capital expenditure	1 806	2 445	2 633	246	855	2 163	(1 308)	(0)	2 633
	Total Capital Expenditure	1 806	2 445	2 633	246	855	2 163	(1 308)	(0)	2 633

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M10 April

Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23		
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		18 423	6 961	20 232	64 742	20 232
Call investment deposits		6	-	798	824	798
Consumer debtors		-	-	-	-	-
Other debtors		8 000	1 245	1 316	9 329	1 316
Current portion of long-term receivables						
Inventory		(0)	362	-	-	-
Total current assets		26 429	8 569	22 346	74 895	22 346
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables						
Investments						
Investment property						
Investments in Associate						
Property, plant and equipment		88 483	70 186	80 262	82 813	80 262
Biological						
Intangible		1 222	687	587	804	587
Other non-current assets		4 895	4 914	4 895	4 895	4 895
Total non current assets		94 600	75 787	85 744	88 512	85 744
TOTAL ASSETS		121 029	84 356	108 090	163 407	108 090
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		135	117	135	210	135
Trade and other payables		199 129	182 287	202 105	194 533	202 105
Provisions		-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		199 265	182 404	202 241	194 743	202 241
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		30 332	28 872	30 332	29 093	30 332
Total non current liabilities		30 332	28 872	30 332	29 093	30 332
TOTAL LIABILITIES		229 597	211 276	232 573	223 836	232 573
NET ASSETS	2	(108 568)	(126 920)	(124 483)	(60 429)	(124 483)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(108 568)	(109 741)	(108 568)	(60 429)	(108 568)
Reserves		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(108 568)	(109 741)	(108 568)	(60 429)	(108 568)

DC42 Sediberg - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M10 April

Description	Ref	2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23					
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates								-		
Service charges								-		
Other revenue		366 769	320 022	319 660	21 743	490 807	266 383	224 424	84%	319 660
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		301 711	314 247	314 497	-	96 317	262 081	(165 764)	-63%	314 497
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital										
Interest		1 847	2 015	2 015	348	2 630	1 680	950	57%	2 015
Dividends										
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(613 403)	(631 916)	(629 739)	(31 095)	(533 515)	(524 782)	8 733	-2%	(629 739)
Finance charges										
Transfers and Grants										
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		56 924	4 368	6 434	(9 004)	56 239	5 361	(50 878)	-949%	6 434
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables										
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments										
Payments										
Capital assets		(1 806)	(2 445)	(2 633)	(246)	(855)	(2 194)	(1 339)	61%	(2 633)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(1 806)	(2 445)	(2 633)	(246)	(855)	(2 194)	(1 339)	61%	(2 633)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans										
Borrowing long term/refinancing										
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits										
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing										
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD										
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		10 181	5 654	18 429	(8 828)	18 429	18 429			18 429
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		65 299	7 577	22 229		73 812	21 595			22 229

DC42 Sediberg - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M10 April

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
	R thousands			
1	<u>Revenue By Source</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
2	<u>Expenditure By Type</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
3	<u>Capital Expenditure</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
4	<u>Financial Position</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
5	<u>Cash Flow</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
6	<u>Measureable performance</u>			
7	<u>Municipal Entities</u>			

DC42 Sediberg - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M10 April

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23				
			2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.0%	2.7%	2.8%	0.0%	3.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		-183.4%	-166.1%	-186.2%	-321.9%	-186.2%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	13.3%	4.7%	11.0%	38.5%	11.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		9.2%	3.8%	10.4%	33.7%	10.4%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		2.0%	0.3%	0.3%	2.5%	0.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))		0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		69.9%	74.8%	73.9%	65.5%	73.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		1.2%	1.3%	0.7%	0.5%	0.7%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	0.0%	3.7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		0.0%	696146600.0%	696146600.0%	0.0%	696146600.0%

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M10 April

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23									Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr					
R thousands														
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200										-	-		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300										-	-		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400										-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500										-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600										-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700										-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810										-	-		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820										-	-		
Other	1900	-	-	-	-	2 444	-	-	7 839	10 283	10 283	-	954	
Total By Income Source	2000	-	-	-	-	2 444	-	-	7 839	10 283	10 283	-	954	
2021/22 - totals only		0	0	0	0	91259	1451836	0	1074136	2 617	2 617	0	959576	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2200										-	-		
Commercial	2300										-	-		
Households	2400										-	-		
Other	2500										-	-		
Total By Customer Group	2600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2600	-	-	-	-	

|

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M10 April

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23							Total	
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year		Over 1 Year
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100									-
Bulk Water	0200									-
PAYE deductions	0300									-
VAT (output less input)	0400	664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	664
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									-
Loan repayments	0600									-
Trade Creditors	0700									-
Auditor General	0800									-
Other	0900	26 614	20 527	-	-	-	-	-	146 727	193 869
Total By Customer Type	1000	27 278	20 527	-	-	-	-	-	146 727	194 533

DC42 Sediberg - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M10 April

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:										
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:	1,2	289 954	299 280	299 280	256	297 198	249 400	47 798	19.2%	299 280
Equitable Share		285 545	293 991	293 991	-	293 186	244 993	48 194	19.7%	293 991
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 023	1 283	1 283	141	1 083	1 069	14	1.3%	1 283
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 200	1 400	1 400	65	818	1 167	(349)	-29.9%	1 400
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	3	2 186	2 606	2 606	49	2 111	2 172	(61)	-2.8%	2 606
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		11 561	14 967	16 170	671	7 239	13 274	(6 035)	-45.5%	16 170
Capacity Building and Other Grants		11 561	14 967	16 170	671	7 239	13 274	(6 035)	-45.5%	16 170
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Youth Development Agency		550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Services Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	302 065	314 247	315 450	926	304 437	262 674	41 763	15.9%	315 450
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	188	-	-	125	(125)	-100.0%	188
Capacity Building and Other Grants		-	-	188	-	-	125	(125)	-100.0%	188
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	302	-	188	-	-	125	(125)	-100.0%	188
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	302 367	314 247	315 637	926	304 437	262 799	41 638	15.8%	315 637

DC42 Sediberg - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M10 April

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		357 939	377 926	375 890	34 220	297 627	313 417	(15 791)	-5.0%	375 890
Equitable Share		353 804	372 637	370 601	33 966	293 615	309 010	(15 395)	-5.0%	370 601
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 023	1 283	1 283	141	1 083	1 069	14	1.3%	1 283
Local Government Financial Management Grant		926	1 400	1 400	65	818	1 167	(349)	-29.9%	1 400
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 186	2 606	2 606	48	2 111	2 172	(61)	-2.8%	2 606
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		14 661	16 504	16 170	671	7 565	13 530	(5 965)	-44.1%	16 170
Capacity Building and Other Grants		14 661	16 504	16 170	671	7 565	13 530	(5 965)	-44.1%	16 170
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Youth Development Agency		550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		373 150	394 430	392 059	34 891	305 192	326 948	(21 756)	-6.7%	392 059
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	188	-	-	125	(125)	-100.0%	188
Capacity Building and Other Grants		-	-	188	-	-	125	(125)	-100.0%	188
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		582	-	188	-	-	125	(125)	-100.0%	188
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		373 732	394 430	392 247	34 891	305 192	327 073	(21 881)	-6.7%	392 247

DC42 Sediberg - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M10 April

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23			
		Approved Rollover 2021/22	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance
R thousands					
EXPENDITURE					
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs					
National Government:		-	-	-	-
Local Government Equitable Share		-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		1 504	-	-	(1 504) -100.0%
Health Subsidy		-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation		1 504	-	-	(1 504) -100.0%
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		1 504	-	-	(1 504) -100.0%
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs					
National Government:		-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		1 504	-	-	(1 504) -100.0%

Post-retirement benefit obligations										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		293 207	308 892	306 232	24 829	251 864	255 619	(3 754)	-1%	306 232
% increase	4		5.3%	4.4%						4.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		280 935	294 857	291 427	23 626	239 646	243 409	(3 763)	-2%	291 427

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M10 April

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July Outcome	August Outcome	Sept Outcome	October Outcome	Nov Outcome	Dec Outcome	January Outcome	Feb Outcome	March Outcome	April Outcome	May Budget	June Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates																
Service charges - electricity revenue																
Service charges - water revenue																
Service charges - sanitation revenue																
Service charges - refuse																
Rental of facilities and equipment		15	13	17	64	31	129	21	50	(18)	5	38	87	453	480	509
Interest earned - external investments		111	179	309	261	236	257	380	313	237	348	168	(782)	2 015	2 325	2 464
Interest earned - outstanding debtors																
Dividends received																
Fines, penalties and forfeits																
Licences and permits		55	10	5	10	10	30	(5)	20	32	5	131	1 272	1 575	1 680	1 875
Agency services			5 747	7 128	7 536	6 424	6 181	4 676	6 135	6 182	6 575	5 915	8 481	70 980	75 239	79 753
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 824	1 846			578	125		5 795	86 149		26 208	191 972	314 497	324 273	337 326
Other revenue		140 291	26 757	28 110	21 333	20 226	115 863	20 779	21 345	23 862	15 157	20 554	(207 625)	246 652	260 463	276 090
Cash Receipts by Source		142 296	34 552	35 569	29 204	27 505	122 586	25 852	33 658	116 443	22 090	53 014	(6 596)	636 172	664 459	698 016
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)																
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets															40	42
Short term loans																
Borrowing long term/refinancing																
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits																
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables																
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																
Total Cash Receipts by Source		142 296	34 552	35 569	29 204	27 505	122 586	25 852	33 658	116 443	22 090	53 014	(6 596)	636 172	664 459	698 059
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		24 623	25 024	27 409	24 497	26 453	24 282	25 179	27 447	25 941	25 862	25 569	24 538	306 824	309 195	343 590
Remuneration of councillors															14 947	
Interest paid																
Bulk purchases - Electricity																
Acquisitions - water & other inventory																
Contracted services																
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities																
Grants and subsidies paid - other																
General expenses		56 287	25 271	28 517	3 670	5 113	74 385	23 439	23 073	37 979	5 109	26 910	13 162	322 915	349 403	330 486
Cash Payments by Type		80 910	50 294	55 927	28 167	31 566	98 668	48 618	50 520	63 919	30 972	52 478	37 700	629 739	673 545	674 077
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		45	87	161	14		37		240	24	246	219	1 559	2 633	1 800	1 908
Repayment of borrowing																
Other Cash Flows/Payments		395	499	74	699	788	472	161	58	598	123		(3 867)			
Total Cash Payments by Type		81 351	50 881	56 162	28 881	32 354	99 177	48 778	50 818	64 542	31 340	52 698	35 392	632 372	675 345	675 985
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		60 945	(16 329)	(20 593)	323	(4 849)	23 409	(22 927)	(17 160)	51 901	(9 250)	317	(41 988)	3 800	(10 847)	22 074
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		18 429	79 374	63 045	42 452	42 775	37 926	61 335	38 408	21 249	73 150	63 900	64 217	18 429	22 229	11 382
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		79 374	63 045	42 452	42 775	37 926	61 335	38 408	21 249	73 150	63 900	64 217	22 229	22 229	11 382	33 456

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M10 April

Month	2021/22				Budget Year 2022/23				
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	150	204	204	45	45	204	159	77.8%	2%
August	150	204	204	87	133	408	275	67.4%	5%
September	150	204	204	161	294	611	317	51.9%	12%
October	150	204	204	14	308	815	507	62.2%	13%
November	150	204	204	-	-	1 019	-	-	-
December	150	204	204	37	#VALUE!	1 223	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
January	150	204	235	-	-	1 458	-	-	-
February	150	204	235	240	#VALUE!	1 693	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
March	150	204	235	24	#VALUE!	1 928	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
April	150	204	235	246	#VALUE!	2 163	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
May	150	204	235	-	-	2 398	-	-	-
June	150	204	235	-	-	2 633	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure	1 806	2 445	2 633	855					

Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets										
Operational Buildings										
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets	170		188			125	125	100.0%	188	
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights	170		188			125	125	100.0%	188	
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications	170		188			125	125	100.0%	188	
Local Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment										
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment	66		701			467	467	100.0%	701	
Machinery and Equipment	66		701			467	467	100.0%	701	
Transport Assets	204	1 266	565			588	588	100.0%	565	
Transport Assets	204	1 266	565			588	588	100.0%	565	
Land										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	440	1 266	1 454			1 180	1 180	100.0%	1 454

Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets										
Operational Buildings										
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Local Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment	1 196	800	800	246	723	667	(56)	-8.4%	800	
Computer Equipment	1 196	800	800	246	723	667	(56)	-8.4%	800	
Furniture and Office Equipment	161	279	279	-	132	233	100	43.1%	279	
Furniture and Office Equipment	161	279	279	-	132	233	100	43.1%	279	
Machinery and Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets										
Transport Assets										
Land										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	1 357	1 079	1 079	246	855	899	44	4.9%	1 079

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets	1 200	900	900	106	821	750	(71)	-9.5%	900	
Operational Buildings	1 200	900	900	106	821	750	(71)	-9.5%	900	
Municipal Offices	1 200	900	900	106	821	750	(71)	-9.5%	900	
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Local Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment										
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment	187	172	172	42	54	143	89	62.5%	172	
Furniture and Office Equipment	187	172	172	42	54	143	89	62.5%	172	
Machinery and Equipment	146	200	200	10	146	167	20	12.2%	200	
Machinery and Equipment	146	200	200	10	146	167	20	12.2%	200	
Transport Assets	1 652	1 908	422	35	250	599	349	58.3%	422	
Transport Assets	1 652	1 908	422	35	250	599	349	58.3%	422	
Land										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	4 977	5 312	2 637	261	1 668	2 544	876	34.4%	2 637

Abattoirs									
Airports	71	61	71	53	53	57	5	8.2%	71
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	373	373	373	311	311	311	0	0.0%	373
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities									
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets									
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties									
Revenue Generating									
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating									
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	810	930	810	647	647	695	47	6.8%	810
Operational Buildings	810	930	810	647	647	695	47	6.8%	810
Municipal Offices	764	885	764	610	610	657	47	7.2%	764
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots	46	44	46	37	37	38	0	1.1%	46
Capital Spares									
Housing									
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	823	1 358	823	418	418	775	358	46.1%	823
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	823	1 358	823	418	418	775	358	46.1%	823
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications	823	1 358	823	418	418	775	358	46.1%	823
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	4 925	5 464	4 827	2 581	2 581	4 129	1 548	37.5%	4 827
Computer Equipment	4 925	5 464	4 827	2 581	2 581	4 129	1 548	37.5%	4 827
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 159	443	1 139	648	648	833	186	22.3%	1 139
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 159	443	1 139	648	648	833	186	22.3%	1 139
Machinery and Equipment	790	677	786	400	400	637	237	37.2%	786
Machinery and Equipment	790	677	786	400	400	637	237	37.2%	786
Transport Assets	358	45	358	305	305	246	(59)	-23.9%	358
Transport Assets	358	45	358	305	305	246	(59)	-23.9%	358
Land									
Land									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Total Depreciation	1	11 611	11 272	11 489	6 943	6 943	9 539	27.2%	11 489

Abattoirs												
Airports												
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals												
Capital Spares												
Sport and Recreation Facilities												
Indoor Facilities												
Outdoor Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Heritage assets												
Monuments												
Historic Buildings												
Works of Art												
Conservation Areas												
Other Heritage												
Investment properties												
Revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
Non-revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
Other assets												
Operational Buildings												
Municipal Offices												
Pay/Enquiry Points												
Building Plan Offices												
Workshops												
Yards												
Stores												
Laboratories												
Training Centres												
Manufacturing Plant												
Depots												
Capital Spares												
Housing												
Staff Housing												
Social Housing												
Capital Spares												
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Intangible Assets												
Servitudes												
Licences and Rights												
Water Rights												
Effluent Licenses												
Solid Waste Licenses												
Computer Software and Applications												
Local Settlement Software Applications												
Unspecified												
Computer Equipment												
Computer Equipment												
Furniture and Office Equipment												
Furniture and Office Equipment												
Machinery and Equipment												
Machinery and Equipment												
Transport Assets												
Transport Assets												
Land												
Land												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	9	100	100			83	83	100.0%		100	

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

Chart C1 2022/23 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2021/22	Original Budge	Adjusted Budge	Monthly actual
Jul	150	204	204	45
Aug	150	204	204	87
Sep	150	204	204	161
Oct	150	204	204	14
Nov	150	204	204	-
Dec	150	204	204	37
Jan	150	204	235	-
Feb	150	204	235	240
Mar	150	204	235	24
Apr	150	204	235	246
May	150	204	235	-
Jun	150	204	235	-

Chart C2 2022/23 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	45	204
Aug	133	408
Sep	294	611
Oct	308	815
Nov		1 019
Dec	#VALUE!	1 223
Jan		1 458
Feb	#VALUE!	1 693
Mar	#VALUE!	1 928
Apr	#VALUE!	2 163
May		2 398
Jun		2 633

Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2022:	-	-	-	-	2 444	-	-	7 839
2021/22	-	-	-	-	91	1 452	-	1 074

Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23
Organs of State	-	-
Commercial	-	-
Households	-	-
Other	-	-

Chart C1 2022/23 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend

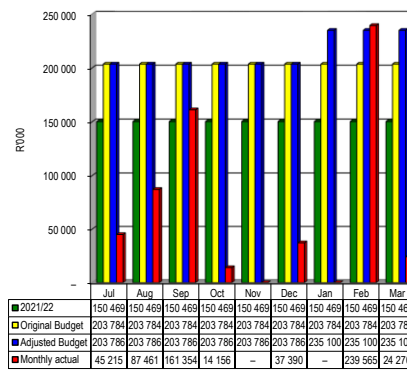


Chart C2 2022/23 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual

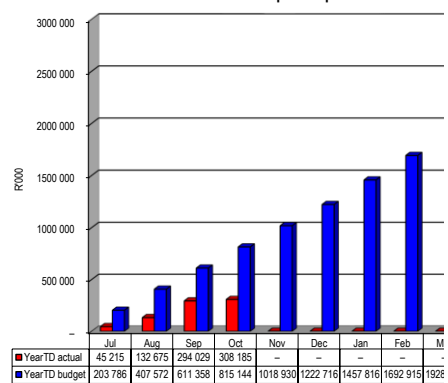


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

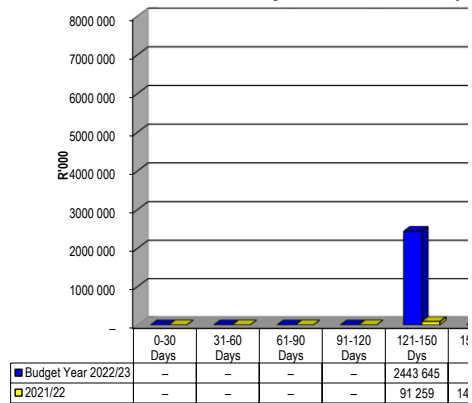


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Custom

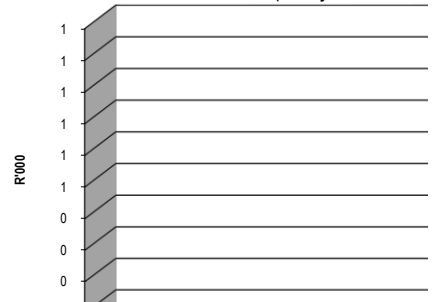
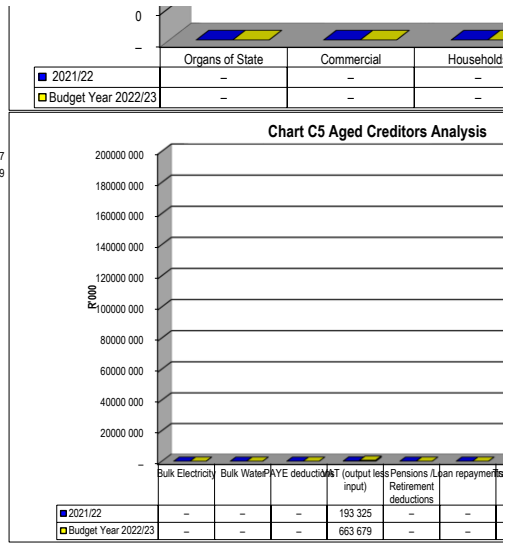


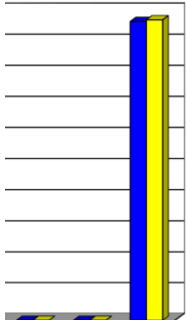
Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductio	VAT (output les	Pensions / Reti	Loan repaymer	Trade Creditors	Auditor Genera	Other
2021/22	-	-	-	193	-	-	-	-	192 797
Budget Year 2022	-	-	-	664	-	-	-	-	193 869



	Organs of State	Commercial	Household
2021/22	-	-	-
Budget Year 2022/23	-	-	-

Is	Other
-	-
-	-



side	Creditors	Auditor General	Other
-	-	192797	356
-	-	193869	151

MONTHLY FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT END MAY 2023

(9/1/3/6)

Cluster : Finance
Portfolio: Financial Management

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to reflect the financial position of the Municipality for the month of MAY 2023.

2. OBJECTIVE

The objective of this report is to assist Council to exercise their oversight function to:

- a) Make rational decisions about the allocation of resources;
- b) Assess the current provision of services, as well as the sustainability of future service delivery;
- c) Assess how officials have discharged their accountability responsibilities;
- d) Ensure transparency in respect of the municipality's financial position and operating results;
- e) Assess the performance of the municipality measured against preset targets and objectives;
- f) Inform Council on how cash and other liquid resources were obtained and utilized;
- g) Assess whether financial resources were administered in accordance with legislative and regulatory requirements; and
- h) Promote comparative information for prior periods and actual results against budgeted or planned results;

3. LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS:

It is important for a municipality to report in order to comply with comprehensive legislative and contractual requirements, regulations, restriction and agreements. Effective financial reporting should therefore not only involve the presentation of bare financial facts but should also make provision for compliance issues, integration and interpretation. This will enable interested parties to readily comprehend the significant aspects of a municipality's financial operations.

This report is compiled as per the requirements of Sections 54 and 71 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 (MFMA).

4. BACKGROUND

With reference to section 71 above, *"the accounting officer must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to National treasury and other spheres of government the MAY 2023 report of the municipality a statement on the implementation of the budget and the state of the financial affairs of the municipality"*

Financial reports are the primary means of communicating financial information to other interested parties. These reports are made accessible to the Executive for

additional management and financial information that helps it carries out its planning, decision- making and control responsibilities, and therefore has the ability to determine the form and content of such additional information to meet its own needs.

Governance is built around the responsibilities of accountability and oversight requiring a culture of transparency and regular reporting. More detailed financial reporting to the Council will facilitate an environment in which potential or real financial problems are reported in time and in an appropriate manner to allow the council to remedy the situation.

The financial situation of the municipality as at end of MAY 2023 is indicated in the different schedules as listed below.

5. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Item of Financial Position/ Performance	Actual APRIL 2023	Actual MAY 2023	Trend Analysis
Current Assets			
(Table SC3) Debtors	R 9 329 008	R 7 585 537	decrease due to market income allocated to revenue
<u>Cash & cash equivalents:</u>			
Cashbook balance (bank reconciliation) Primary	R 6 259 876	R 7 111 244	Increase due to money received from licensing Centres.
Cashbook balance (bank reconciliation) Licensing	R 57 784 663	R 52 508 955	
Current Liabilities			
(Table SC4) Creditors	R 194 532 830	R 212 222 376	Increase due to Licensing fees payable
Cash Flow			
(Table C7) Receipts	R 22 090 394	R 28 212 770	Increase due to money received from licensing Centres.
Payments	R 31 094 661	R 32 922 425	
Cash flow closing balance	R 73 812 426	R 70 085 956	
Cost Coverage indicator	2.15	1.73	Decrease due to operational activities.
(Table C2) Operating Revenue for Month	R 8 015 267	R 6 698 126	Received to date 94.52% (benchmark 91.67%).
Operating Expenditure for Month	R 36 232 898	R 31 015 743	Spent to date 80.27% (benchmark 91.67%).
(Table C5) Capital Expenditure	R 245 608	R 18 788	Total Capex budget spent to date is 32.47% (benchmark 91.67%) for Month.

Item of Financial Position/ Performance	Actual APRIL 2023	Actual MAY 2023	Trend Analysis
(Table C6) Total Assets	R 163 406 630	R 156 582 652	Municipality has liquidity problems whereby the current liabilities exceed current assets. The municipality is grants dependent and the only source of revenue is minor tariffs charges after equitable share.
Total Liabilities	R 223 835 896	R 241 329 536	
Total Net Liabilities	R (60 429 267)	R (84 746 885)	
MFMA Compliance			
Monthly reports	MFMA 71,66	MFMA 71,66	Submit monthly reports on budget implementation and employee costs.
Budget	MFMA 75(1) MFMA 53 MFMA 71 MFMA 66 MFMA 21 (1)(b)	MFMA 71 MFMA 54(1)	Submit monthly report on the budget Review implementation of budget and service delivery and budget implementation plan
Quarterly Reports		MFMA 11 MFMA sec 52	Quarterly Withdrawals Quarter 1 reporting Quarter 2 reporting Quarter 3 reporting

5.1 Table C4 Monthly budget statements

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M11 May

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23								Trend Analysis
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenue By Source	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Property rates	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	0	367	166	453	41	369	391	(22)	-6%	453	Revenue based on townhalls booking
Interest earned - external investments	0	1 847	2 015	2 015	460	3 090	1 848	1 243	67%	2 015	February interest received in first of March 2023.
Interest earned - outstanding debt	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	0	174	1 575	1 575	25	197	-	197	#DIV/0!	1 575	Revenue based on air quality license renewals.
Agency services	0	66 529	70 980	70 980	4 838	61 422	65 065	(3 643)	-6%	70 980	Revenue always 1 month in arrears.
Transfers and subsidies	0	302 065	314 247	315 450	1 250	305 687	289 062	16 625	6%	315 450	
Other revenue	0	33 058	6 261	4 721	84	2 843	4 456	(1 613)	-36%	4 721	
Gains	0	-	40	40	-	12	-	12	#DIV/0!	40	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	0	404 039	395 284	395 234	6 698	373 621	360 821	12 799	4%	395 234	
Expenditure By Type	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	0	282 313	295 644	292 012	23 518	263 773	267 983	(4 210)	-2%	292 012	Increase due to salary increment in line with the budget.
Remuneration of councillors	0	12 271	14 035	14 805	1 145	13 363	13 508	(145)	-1%	14 805	
Debt impairment	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	0	11 611	11 272	11 489	694	7 637	10 514	(2 877)	-27%	11 489	The council is in process of depreciating the assets.
Finance charges	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	0	5 765	5 513	3 996	389	3 118	3 806	(688)	-16%	3 996	Expenses done based on needs analysis.
Contracted services	0	34 933	39 032	42 212	3 138	27 435	38 545	(11 110)	-29%	42 212	Municipal Health services one month in arrears.
Transfers and subsidies	0	8 510	13 310	13 310	824	8 687	12 201	(3 514)	-29%	13 310	Expenses based on grant utilization.
Other expenditure	0	36 586	33 617	33 472	1 307	26 720	30 564	(3 843)	-13%	33 472	Expenses done based on needs analysis.
Losses	0	16	40	40	-	-	37	(37)	-100%	40	
Total Expenditure	0	392 005	412 463	411 337	31 016	350 733	377 157	(26 424)	-7%	411 337	
Surplus/(Deficit)	0	12 034	(17 179)	(16 103)	(24 318)	22 888	(16 335)	39 223	(0)	(16 103)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National)	0	302	-	188	-	-	157	(157)	(0)	188	
Transfers and subsidies - capital	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	0	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(24 318)	22 888	(16 179)	-	-	(15 915)	
Taxation	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	0	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(24 318)	22 888	(16 179)	-	-	(15 915)	
Attributable to minorities	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	0	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(24 318)	22 888	(16 179)	-	-	(15 915)	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	0	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(24 318)	22 888	(16 179)	-	-	(15 915)	
References	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1. Material variances to be explained	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	0	0									
	0	0									
Total Revenue (excluding capital tr.	0	404 342	395 284	395 422	6 698	373 621	360 978			395 422	

Cash flow Analysis for the Month of May 2023

Cash Flow Statement - July 2022 to June 2023

	ACTUAL						PROJECTED						Total
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	
Opening Balance	3 773 615	39 703 369	2 085 123	3 306 497	3 893 619	3 797 933	24 122 650	5 262 457	3 492 560	30 112 955	6 262 195	7 107 987	3 773 615
Cash Inflow	116 800 986	12 874 913	56 875 133	30 424 077	33 132 361	120 565 036	27 598 952	48 570 382	89 936 647	6 740 575	33 116 671	26 887 065	603 522 798
RSC Levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sundries	194 595	876 990	731 893	1 274 418	416 899	327 687	449 777	543 515	563 957	381 587	2 316 899	1 746 276	9 824 493
Licensing	-	10 000 000	56 000 000	29 000 000	32 000 000	20 000 000	27 000 000	42 000 000	3 000 000	6 000 000	30 000 000	25 000 000	280 000 000
Transfer from call / investment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical aid Pensioners income	126 391	151 923	143 240	149 659	137 462	129 987	149 175	151 520	144 690	107 426	167 972	140 789	1 700 234
Subsidies and Grants	116 480 000	1 846 000	-	-	578 000	100 107 362	-	5 875 347	86 228 000	251 562	631 800	-	311 998 071
Less RD Cheques	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Outflow	(80 871 232)	(50 493 159)	(55 653 759)	(29 836 955)	(33 226 047)	(100 240 319)	(46 459 145)	(50 340 279)	(63 316 252)	(30 591 335)	(32 270 879)	(52 700 427)	(626 001 788)
Salaries	(24 874 105)	(25 551 587)	(27 919 210)	(26 875 655)	(23 798 993)	(26 440 473)	(25 494 719)	(27 800 301)	(26 719 247)	(25 838 061)	(26 046 575)	(25 809 365)	(313 169 291)
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sundries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing	(48 635 554)	(17 614 630)	(24 135 527)	-	-	(48 984 451)	(15 647 937)	(19 526 856)	(19 799 241)	-	-	(18 000 000)	(212 344 199)
Other Creditors	(7 361 573)	(7 326 942)	(3 599 022)	(2 961 300)	(9 428 054)	(24 815 395)	(5 316 489)	(3 013 122)	(16 797 764)	(4 753 274)	(6 224 304)	(8 891 062)	(100 488 301)
External Int/Red	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to call	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance	39 703 369	2 085 123	3 306 497	3 893 619	3 797 933	24 122 650	5 262 457	3 492 560	30 112 955	6 262 195	7 107 987	(18 705 375)	(18 705 375)

5.2Table SC6, 7(1) and 7(2) Grants received and spent for May

Description	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Grants tranche received for the month	Total Grants Received July to date	Total Grants Spent July to date	Actual April	Actual May	Balance	Comment
RAMS	2 606 000	0	-	2 606 000	2 506 829	49 162	396 209	99 171	Interns Stipend
FMG	1 400 000	0	0	1 400 000	847 602	65 248	29 643	552 398	Interns Stipend
EPWP	1 283 000	0	384 000	1 283 000	1 227 184	141 279	144 036	55 816	Expenditure incurred for EPWP grants programs managed by SPED
HIV&AIDS	12 027 000	12 900 000	0	10 824 299	7 459 611.19	670 664	680 314	4 567 389	Payment of salaries
Aerotropolis sector	0	1 140 435	0	1 140 435	460 067	259 726.50	0.00	680 369	Utilised to conduct feasibility study on the aerotropolis in the sedibeng Region
Org Plus	0	250 000	0	250 000	0	0.00	0.00	250 000	Procurement of system
Boipatong Monument	2 940 000	0	0	0	301 249	0	0	-301 249	Salaries
Total	20 256 000	14 290 435	384 000	17 503 734	12 802 542	1 186 078	1 250 202	5 903 893	

6. DISCUSSIONS

The discussions below are broadly categorized under items of financial position (balance sheet), items of financial performance (income statement) and cash flow, as well as other information of key importance such as Asset Management and MFMA Compliance.

6.1 Financial Position

The balance sheet of Council is broadly distinguished into “Assets” (what Council owns) and “Liabilities” (what Council owes) as per Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GRAP). The difference between assets and liabilities is referred to as the “Net Assets.”

The net assets of Council are primarily composed of reserves that Council has built up over the years. The nature of these reserves can be either ring-fenced for specific use only (non-distributable reserves), or redistributable for other use as determined by Council. It must be noted that these reserves are non-cash items and Council’s cash held as investments do not match these reserves.

a) Current Assets

Debtors Management and Credit Control Status for the month ending MAY.

The debtor’s book balance of the municipality as attached in annexure A is R 8 539 637 less bad debts impairment R 954 100 resulting to R 7 585 537.

0-30 days	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181-1 Yr	Over 1 Yr	Total
0	0	0	0	0	1 489 545	6 095 992	954 100	8 539 637

Bank reconciliation

Annexure” C1 – 4” indicate the bank reconciliations prepared for the month of May 2023 with the detail on the bank and cash book balances.

The Council has four operating bank accounts Account to be reported on namely:

- Two Primary bank accounts, and
- Two License bank accounts

Council is operating four primary accounts. Bank reconciliations are completed monthly within three working days after the end of each month.

The cashbook shows a favorable balance of R 59 620 199 as at end of May.

The remaining cash balance must meet operational requirements till end of June 2023, until receipt of the next equitable Share tranche due in July 2024.

b) Current Liabilities

Creditors’ Age Analysis

Annexure “D” represents the creditors’ age analysis of R 212 222 376 payable to the creditors in May 2023. An amount of R 69 583 467.02 is due payable to the licensing authority.

0-30 days	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181-1 Yr	Over 1 Yr	Total
24 126 455	20 841 062	20 527 453	0	0	0	0	146 727 406	212 222 376

c) Net Assets

Reserves

The balance sheet of Council is broadly distinguished into "Assets" (what Council owns) and "Liabilities" (what Council owes) as per Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GRAP). The difference between assets and liabilities is referred to as the "Net Assets."

The net assets of Council are primarily composed of reserves that Council has built up over the years. The nature of these reserves is that they are ring-fenced for specific use only (non-distributable reserves), as determined by accounting standards. It must be noted that reserves comprise of mostly accounting book-entries and are non-cash transactions. This implies that the reserves on the face of the financial statements do not equate to cash held as investments by Council.

As required by prescribed accounting standards (GRAP 01), only provisions are shown separately on the face of the Statement of Financial Position. All reserves are "ring-fenced" as internal reserves within the Accumulated Surplus. Ring-fenced reserves are as follows:

- Assets fair value reserve
- Government grant reserve (GGR)

These reserves not supported by cash but are only used for book entry purposes for the phasing in of increased depreciation charges as a result of the full implementation of GRAP 17.

According to GRAP standards, the GGR is created when the municipality receives government grants for the acquisition and/or construction of fixed assets. Once the conditions of the capital grant have been met, the funds are recognized as "revenue" (non-cash) on the statement of financial performance. This "revenue" recognized is then in turn transferred out of the Accumulated Surplus to the GGR on the Statement of Net Assets in order to offset the future depreciation of the property, plant and equipment in question. Hence, the reserve is committed solely for this purpose and cannot be utilized for any other purpose. This is referred to as the non-distributable portion of the reserves. Council must note that these are all non-cash entries.

The purpose of these reserves is to promote community equity and facilitate budgetary control by ensuring that sufficient funds (non-cash) are set aside on the accounting books to offset the future depreciation charges (non-cash) that will be incurred over the estimated useful life of the item of property, plant and equipment financed from government grants, public contributions or a (non-cash) surplus arising from the revaluation of property, plant and equipment.

Council must note that these are all non-cash entries performed only for compliance purposes in line with accounting standards prescribed by the Accounting Standards Board (ASB) and enforced by the Office of the Accountant-General.

d) Cash Flow

See Annexures "B", "C1- 4", "E"

Essentially, the cash flow statement is concerned with the flow of physical cash in and cash out of the municipality as we collect monies owed by debtors and pay out monies due to creditors.

Annexure "E" is Council's cash flow statement which indicates the movements on the main bank accounts. The incoming receipts amount to R 28 212 770 outgoing payments were made to the amount of R 32 922 425. Taking into account the opening cashbook balance,

this left a favorable closing balance of R 70 085 956 as end of May 2023 period, which shows a decrease margin from last month's closing balance.

Cost coverage indicator.

The cost coverage formula =
$$\frac{\text{(All available cash at the end of the period in the cashbook) + (investments at hand less Provisions)}}{\text{Monthly fixed operating expenditure}}$$

The cost coverage formula =
$$\frac{=R (59\ 620\ 199) + R0}{R\ 34\ 368\ 582}$$

= 1.73 TIMES

The cost coverage of the municipality indicates 1.73 monthly fixed operating expenditure and shows that the cash flow of the municipality is unfavorable. Our cash formula on hand must cover at least until end of June 2023 as the next equitable share allocation is in July 2023. The formula does not take into consideration the contingent assets and liabilities whereby if taken into consideration this will indicate that the municipality is having a liquidity problem as identified in the AG reports of 2020/2021 as well as 2021/22.

Grant allocations and expenditure:

Annexure "F" represents the Grants allocation and their expenditure.

Equitable Share

First tranche of Equitable Share for 2022/23 amounting to R 115 180 110 was received in month of July and second tranche of R 97 192 000 in December and R 81 338 000 March.

Financial Management Grant (FMG):

Received R 1 400 000 in August .Expenditure incurred of R 29 643 in month of May, FMG Interns were involved in the following activities during the month as part of their training rotation plan:

- One intern in income and budget section
- One intern in Expenditure section
- One interns in Supply Chain Management
- One intern in office of the Municipal Manager

The interns have attended CPMD training as part of the internship agreement with National Treasury.

Rural Roads Assets Management Grant

First tranche of R 1 842 000 received in August, Expenditure incurred of 396 209 May.

HIV/Aids

Allocation received R 10 824 299 for HIV&AIDS, expenditure incurred for the month of May amount of R 680 314.

Extended Public Works Projects

First tranche of R 321 000 received in August, second tranche of 578 000 received November and R 384 000 in February.

Expenditure incurred in month of May is R 144 036.

YOUTH CENTRES (National Youth Development Agency)

No expenditure incurred during month of May.

Grant payments to Local Municipalities:

No grant payments were scheduled for local municipalities for the month of May.

6.2 Financial Performance

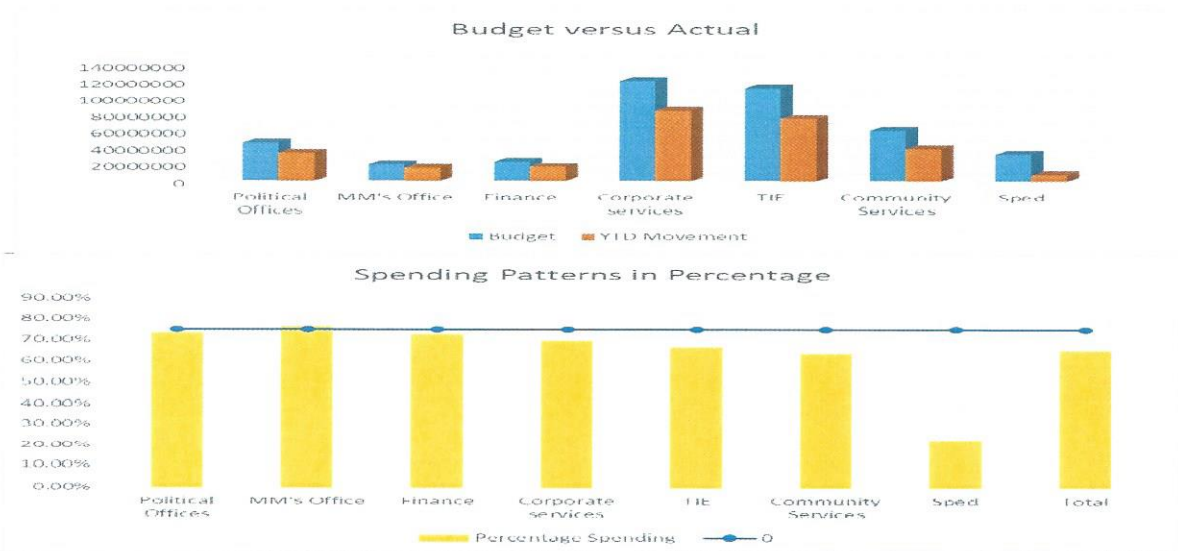
Financial performance shows the results of operations for the given period. It lists sources of revenue and expenses. The statement measures the performance of Council for a given period of time. Surplus or deficit is used to measure financial performance and directly related to the measurement of revenue and expenditure for the reporting period.

Operating expenses are incurred in the course of conducting normal Council business. They are classified by function such as employee related costs, general expenses, finance charges and contributions to provisions.

“See Annexures G, H & I”

Actual revenue and expenditure

Annexure “G” represents the organizational Operating Revenue and Expenditure which illustrates that R 6 698 126 was generated in revenue R 31 015 743 in expenditure.



a) Pro-Rata Operating Comparative Analysis (Budget vs. Actual by Cluster)

The Total Performance of the municipality as per our findings and reviews are as follows:

As the month of May 2023 signals the 2nd month of the fourth quarter 2022/23 financial year, spending trends ought to be around 91.67%. "Other Income" consists of income items such as, profit on sale of assets; skills levy income, tender income and commission on salaries.

The monthly performance indicates that total operating expenditure rate is standing at 80.27% and revenue is at 94.52% of the pro rata budget.

Intervention, measures:

The Supply Chain Management Unit together with Financial Management both serve on the Contract Management Committee chaired by Corporate Services: Legal & Support to monitor contractual obligations and performance management of service providers.

Cost Containment measures are still in place to cut down on expenditure. Refer to the graphs above;

b) Pro-Rata Capital Comparative Analysis (Budget vs. Actual)

Annexure "H" represents the Capital expenditure and Revenue sources. Expenditure incurred for the month of May R 18 788 an amount of R 2 445 413 was funded internally for various moveable assets such as furniture & equipment, computers & printers and vehicles. During adjustment budget an Amount of R 187 882 was added for procurement of Org Plus system.

(Annexure I) The spending analysis on own fixed assets as at the end of the month of May 2023 is shown in the table below:-

Description	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Monthly Spending	Commitment	Movements	Balance	percentage
Procurement of Machinery	0	700 834	0	0	0	700 834	0
Furniture and equipment	279 250	279 250	0	0	132 500	146 750	47.4
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT AND NETWORKS	100 000	100 000	8 526	8 850	0	82 624	0.0
NEW ICT EQUIPMENT	800 000	800 000	10 261.74	47 613	732 779	19 608	91.6
ORG PLUS		187 882				187 882	
Vehicles	1 266 163	565 329	0	565 329	0	0	0.0
Total	2 445 413	2 633 295	18 788	621 791	865 279	1 137 699	32.9

The indication for capital projects is that all expenses is funded internally for the various components of assets as per the above table.

Asset Management

A scheduled year-end asset stock takes place and during this stock-take the physical condition and location of assets were verified in order to ensure completeness and accuracy of the fixed asset register. Currently, asset verification stock take takes place twice a year.

No other matters of material significance to report for Asset Management.

6.3 Monitoring of Compliance

Policy Governance of Municipal Finance and MFMA Compliance

As part of improving Sedibeng District Municipality's MFMA reporting module, the project plan report indicates our compliance to the requirements as outlined per the MFMA for the financial year 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023, which has been divided into timeframes of reporting: Annually, Quarterly, Monthly & Ad-hoc.

Finance is pleased to inform the Committee that our obligations in terms of compiling the annual financial statements within the prescripts of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA have been duly met on time.

It must be noted that the individual Clusters are responsible to action projects and programed based on their planned OPEX and CAPEX budgets as aligned with their overall SDBIPs. Finance facilitates and supports the Clusters in an overview capacity to ensure that required targets are met. However, without full cooperation of the Clusters in providing substantiation to the comparative reports, Finance cannot completely assure the quality and accuracy of the information disclosed in this report.

See Attached Annexures reflecting detail information:

- "A" – Debtors Age Analysis
- "B" – Investment Schedule
- "C" – Bank Reconciliations
- "D" – Creditors Age Analysis
- "E" – Cash Flow Statement
- "F" – Grants Allocation and Expenditure
- "G" – Operating Revenue and Expenditure
- "H" – Capital Expenditure and Revenue Source
- "I" – Capital Projects Progress
- "J" – MFMA Compliance

RECOMMENDED:

THAT the financial management report as at the end May 2023 as per attach as annexure "A" to "J" be considered as prescribed by section 54(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003.



MR. C STEYN
DIRECTOR FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

2023/06/13

Date

CLLR. JS MOCHAWE
MMC FOR FINANCE

Date

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
Lawrence Gqesha
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5971
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC42 Sedibeng

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period: M11 May

MTREF: 2022

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12 [Click to view](#)

MBRR Budget Formats Guide [Click to view](#)

Dummy Budget Guide [Click to view](#)

Funding Compliance Guide [Click to view](#)

MFMA Return Forms [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 01 Executive & Council	
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	01.1 Mayor Administration	01.1 - Mayor Administration
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	01.2 Speaker Administration	01.2 - Speaker Administration
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	01.3 Speaker Projects	01.3 - Speaker Projects
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	01.4 Mpac Office	01.4 - Mpac Office
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	01.5 Mmc For Finance & Administration	01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration
Vote 07 -	01.6 Mmc For Srac & Heritage	01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage
Vote 08 -	01.7 Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport	01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport
Vote 09 -	01.8 Mmc For Human Settlements	01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements
Vote 10 -	01.9 Mmc For Health & Public Safety	01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety
Vote 11 -	01.10 Mmc For Corporate Services	01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services
Vote 12 -	01.11 Mmc For Environment	01.11 - Mmc For Environment
Vote 13 -	01.12 Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.	01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.
Vote 14 -	01.13 Other Councillors	01.13 - Other Councillors
Vote 15 - Other	01.14 Office Of The Chief Whip Administration	01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration
	01.15 Chief Whip Projects	01.15 - Chief Whip Projects
	01.16 Municipal Manager Administration	01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration
	01.17 External Communication	01.17 - External Communication
Vote 02	Budget & Treasury Office	
	02.1 Financial Services Admin	02.1 - Financial Services Admin
	02.2 Financial Management	02.2 - Financial Management
	02.3 Supply Chain Management	02.3 - Supply Chain Management
Vote 03	Corporate Services	
	03.1 Corporate Services - Admin	03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin
	03.2 Human Resources Administration	03.2 - Human Resources Administration
	03.3 Corporate And Legal Administration	03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration
	03.4 Legal	03.4 - Legal
	03.5 Corporate	03.5 - Corporate
	03.6 Facility Management Admin	03.6 - Facility Management Admin
	03.7 Fleet Management	03.7 - Fleet Management
	03.8 Maintenance & Cleaning	03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning
	03.9 Town Hall	03.9 - Town Hall
	03.10 Internal Security	03.10 - Internal Security
	03.11 It Emfuleni	03.11 - It Emfuleni
	03.12 It Sediberg	03.12 - It Sediberg
	03.13 It Midvaal	03.13 - It Midvaal
	03.14 Idp Function	03.14 - Idp Function
	03.15 Fresh Produce Market	03.15 - Fresh Produce Market
Vote 04	Roads And Transport	
	04.1 Basic Services	04.1 - Basic Services
	04.2 Transport Infrastructure & Environment	04.2 - Transport Infrastructure & Environment
	04.3 Air Quality Management	04.3 - Air Quality Management
	04.4 Environmental Planning And Coordination	04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination
	04.5 Municipal Health Services	04.5 - Municipal Health Services
	04.6 Environment	04.6 - Environment
	04.7 License Service Centre	04.7 - License Service Centre
	04.8 License Service Centre - Vereeniging	04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging
	04.9 License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park
	04.10 License Service Centre - Meyerton	04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton
	04.11 License Service Centre - Heidelberg	04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg
Vote 05	Planning & Development	
	05.1 Sped Admin	05.1 - Sped Admin
	05.2 Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.
	05.3 Development Planning Land Use Management	05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Management
	05.4 Tourism	05.4 - Tourism
	05.5 Housing	05.5 - Housing
	05.6 Led & Spds	05.6 - Led & Spds
	05.7 Nlpg Unit	05.7 - Nlpg Unit
Vote 06	Community & Social Services	
	06.1 Vereeniging Airport	06.1 - Vereeniging Airport
	06.2 Vanderbijl Airport	06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport
	06.3 Emfuleni Taxi Rank	06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank
	06.4 Midvaal Taxi Rank	06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank
	06.5 Lesedi Taxi Rank	06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank
	06.6 Community Services Admin	06.6 - Community Services Admin
	06.7 Public Safety	06.7 - Public Safety
	06.8 Vereeniging Theatre	06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre
	06.9 Mphahlaatsane Theatre	06.9 - Mphahlaatsane Theatre
	06.10 Sports & Recreation	06.10 - Sports & Recreation
	06.11 Heritage	06.11 - Heritage
	06.12 Sped Admin	06.12 - Sped Admin
	06.13 Hiv & Aids	06.13 - Hiv & Aids
	06.14 Primary Health Care Services	06.14 - Primary Health Care Services
	06.15 Youth Centre	06.15 - Youth Centre
	06.16 Social Development	06.16 - Social Development
	06.17 Fire & Rescue Services	06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services
	06.18 Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord
	06.19 Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre
Vote 07		
Vote 08		
Vote 09		

Vote 10
Vote 11
Vote 12
Vote 13
Vote 14
Vote 15
15.1
15.2
15.3
15.4
15.5
15.6
15.7
15.8

Other

Coo's Office
Igr Unit Administration
Audit Function
Risk Function
Performance Function
Utilities Admin
Special Projects
Heidelberg Airport

15.1 - Coo's Office
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration
15.3 - Audit Function
15.4 - Risk Function
15.5 - Performance Function
15.6 - Utilities Admin
15.7 - Special Projects
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport

DC42 Sedibeng - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC42 Sedibeng
Grade	Grade 5
Province	GT GAUTENG
Web Address	sedibeng.gov.za
e-mail Address	charless@sedibeng.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	471
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1930
Street address	
Building	Municipal Building
Street No. & Name	cnr Beaconsfield and Leslie
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1939
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0164503074
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	
Title	

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	
Title	

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M11 May

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue	1 847	2 015	2 015	460	3 090	1 848	1 243	67%	2 015
Transfers and subsidies	302 065	314 247	315 450	1 250	305 687	289 062	16 625	6%	315 450
Other own revenue	100 127	79 021	77 769	4 988	64 843	69 912	(5 069)	-7%	77 769
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	404 039	395 284	395 234	6 698	373 621	360 821	12 799	4%	395 234
Employee costs	282 313	295 644	292 012	23 518	263 773	267 983	(4 210)	-2%	292 012
Remuneration of Councillors	12 271	14 035	14 805	1 145	13 363	13 508	(145)	-1%	14 805
Depreciation & asset impairment	11 611	11 272	11 489	694	7 637	10 514	(2 877)	-27%	11 489
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	5 785	5 513	3 996	389	3 118	3 806	(688)	-18%	3 996
Transfers and subsidies	8 510	13 310	13 310	824	8 687	12 201	(3 514)	-29%	13 310
Other expenditure	71 535	72 689	75 724	4 445	54 155	69 145	(14 990)	-22%	75 724
Total Expenditure	392 005	412 463	411 337	31 016	350 733	377 157	(26 424)	-7%	411 337
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 034	(17 179)	(16 103)	(24 318)	22 888	(16 335)	39 223	-240%	(16 103)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	302	–	188	–	–	157	#	#	188
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(24 318)	22 888	(16 179)	39 067	-241%	(15 915)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(24 318)	22 888	(16 179)	39 067	-241%	(15 915)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	1 806	2 445	2 833	19	874	2 398	(1 524)	-64%	2 833
Capital transfers recognised	582	–	188	–	–	157	(157)	-100%	188
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	1 223	2 445	2 445	19	874	2 242	(1 368)	-61%	2 445
Total sources of capital funds	1 806	2 445	2 833	19	874	2 398	(1 524)	-64%	2 833
Financial position									
Total current assets	26 429	8 569	22 346	–	68 746	–	–	–	22 346
Total non current assets	94 600	75 787	85 744	–	87 837	–	–	–	85 744
Total current liabilities	199 265	182 404	202 241	–	212 426	–	–	–	202 241
Total non current liabilities	30 332	28 872	30 332	–	28 903	–	–	–	30 332
Community wealth/Equity	(108 568)	(109 741)	(108 568)	–	(84 747)	–	–	–	(108 568)
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	56 924	4 368	6 434	(4 710)	52 531	5 897	(46 634)	-791%	6 434
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 806)	(2 445)	(2 633)	(19)	(874)	(2 414)	(1 540)	64%	(2 633)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	65 299	7 577	22 229	–	70 086	21 912	(48 174)	-220%	22 229
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis	–	–	–	–	–	1 490	6 096	954	8 540
Total By Income Source	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Creditors Age Analysis	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Creditors	24 125	20 841	20 527	–	–	–	–	146 727	212 222

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M11 May

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		327 584	311 789	312 153	1 393	306 932	286 110	20 822	7%	312 153
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		327 584	311 789	312 153	1 393	306 932	286 110	20 822	7%	312 153
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		2 527	4 897	4 897	70	571	4 489	(3 917)	-87%	4 897
Community and social services		2 353	3 322	3 322	45	374	3 045	(2 671)	-88%	3 322
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		174	1 575	1 575	25	197	1 444	(1 247)	-86%	1 575
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		69 018	73 586	73 586	5 234	63 929	67 454	(3 525)	-5%	73 586
Planning and development		2 489	2 606	2 606	396	2 507	2 389	118	5%	2 606
Road transport		66 529	70 980	70 980	4 838	61 422	65 065	(3 643)	-6%	70 980
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	4	5 213	5 012	4 786	-	2 189	4 406	(2 217)	-50%	4 786
Total Revenue - Functional	2	404 342	395 284	395 422	6 696	373 621	362 458	11 162	3%	395 422
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		205 584	218 985	221 505	15 709	190 865	202 739	(11 874)	-6%	221 505
Executive and council		46 340	52 709	55 514	4 257	49 238	50 708	(1 470)	-3%	55 514
Finance and administration		153 212	159 634	159 309	11 222	135 244	145 909	(10 665)	-7%	159 309
Internal audit		6 032	6 642	6 682	229	6 383	6 122	261	4%	6 682
<i>Community and public safety</i>		67 062	69 496	69 062	5 404	53 860	63 354	(9 494)	-15%	69 062
Community and social services		33 235	34 749	33 598	2 663	28 169	30 904	(2 734)	-9%	33 598
Sport and recreation		3 066	3 208	3 404	273	3 194	3 104	80	3%	3 404
Public safety		5 241	5 146	5 610	388	4 563	5 105	(542)	-11%	5 610
Housing		1 930	1 755	1 759	138	1 618	1 612	6	0%	1 759
Health		23 611	24 640	24 691	1 941	16 325	22 629	(6 304)	-28%	24 691
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		98 893	101 859	99 762	8 440	88 715	91 641	(2 926)	-3%	99 762
Planning and development		24 729	26 455	24 440	2 409	21 502	22 587	(1 085)	-5%	24 440
Road transport		69 106	70 801	71 426	5 708	63 668	65 423	(1 755)	-3%	71 426
Environmental protection		5 058	4 602	3 897	332	3 546	3 631	(85)	-2%	3 897
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		20 446	22 122	21 008	1 455	17 294	19 423	(2 129)	-11%	21 008
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	392 005	412 463	411 337	31 016	350 733	377 157	(26 424)	-7%	411 337
Surplus (Deficit) for the year		12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(24 318)	22 888	(14 698)	37 586	-256%	(15 915)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M11 May

Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration		327 584	311 789	312 153	1 393	306 932	286 110	20 822	7%	312 153
Executive and council		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Mayor and Council		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Finance and administration		327 584	311 789	312 153	1 393	306 932	286 110	20 822	0	312 153
Administrative and Corporate Support		10 074	12 043	12 075	691	7 508	11 066	(3 558)	(0)	12 075
Asset Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Finance		317 037	299 237	299 320	702	298 942	274 370	24 573	0	299 320
Fleet Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Human Resources		473	508	758	--	481	674	(193)	(0)	758
Information Technology		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Legal Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Property Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Risk Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Security Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Supply Chain Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Valuation Service		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Internal audit		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Governance Function		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Community and public safety		2 527	4 897	4 897	70	571	4 489	(3 917)	(0)	4 897
Community and social services		2 353	3 322	3 322	45	374	3 045	(2 671)	(0)	3 322
Aged Care		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Agricultural		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Animal Care and Diseases		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Child Care Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Community Halls and Facilities		2 353	3 322	3 322	45	374	3 045	(2 671)	(0)	3 322
Consumer Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Cultural Matters		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Disaster Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Education		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Indigenous and Customary Law		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Industrial Promotion		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Language Policy		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Libraries and Archives		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Literacy Programmes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Media Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Museums and Art Galleries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Population Development		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Provincial Cultural Matters		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Theatres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Zoo's		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Sport and recreation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Beaches and Jetties		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Recreational Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Public safety		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Civil Defence		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Cleansing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Control of Public Nuisances		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Fencing and Fences		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Fire Fighting and Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Licensing and Control of Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Pounds		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Informal Settlements		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Health		174	1 575	1 575	25	197	1 444	(1 247)	(0)	1 575

Ambulance										
Health Services	174	1 575	1 575	25	197	1 444	(1 247)	(0)	1 575	
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										
Economic and environmental services	69 018	73 586	73 586	5 234	63 929	67 454	(3 525)	(0)	73 586	
Planning and development	2 489	2 606	2 606	396	2 507	2 389	118	0	2 606	
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)										
Central City Improvement District Development Facilitation	2 489	2 606	2 606	396	2 507	2 389	118	0	2 606	
Economic Development/Planning										
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer										
Project Management Unit										
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport	66 529	70 980	70 980	4 838	61 422	65 065	(3 643)	(0)	70 980	
Public Transport										
Road and Traffic Regulation	66 529	70 980	70 980	4 838	61 422	65 065	(3 643)	(0)	70 980	
Roads										
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection										
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
Trading services										
Energy sources										
Electricity										
Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management										
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution										
Water Storage										
Waste water management										
Public Toilets										
Sewerage										
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management										
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Solid Waste Removal										
Street Cleaning										
Other	5 213	5 012	4 786	--	2 189	4 406	(2 217)	(0)	4 786	
Abattoirs										
Air Transport	1 544	1 486	1 140	--	460	1 074	(614)	(0)	1 140	
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets	3 669	3 526	3 646	--	1 729	3 332	(1 603)	(0)	3 646	
Tourism										
Total Revenue - Functional	404 342	395 284	395 422	6 698	373 621	362 458	11 162	0	395 422	
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration	205 584	218 985	221 505	15 709	190 865	202 739	(11 874)	(0)	221 505	
Executive and council	46 340	52 709	55 514	4 257	49 238	50 708	(1 470)	(0)	55 514	
Mayor and Council	37 779	43 184	44 914	3 440	40 083	41 028	(945)	(0)	44 914	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	8 561	9 525	10 600	818	9 154	9 680	(525)	(0)	10 600	
Finance and administration	153 212	159 634	159 309	11 222	135 244	145 909	(10 665)	(0)	159 309	
Administrative and Corporate Support	56 844	63 955	60 673	4 283	50 577	55 625	(5 251)	(0)	60 673	
Asset Management										
Finance	10 238	11 482	11 341	635	9 102	10 414	(1 311)	(0)	11 341	

<i>Fleet Management</i>	3 725	3 059	3 780	346	3 419	3 405	14	0	3 780
<i>Human Resources</i>	13 402	13 938	15 374	1 126	13 917	13 916	1	0	15 374
<i>Information Technology</i>	22 632	24 973	22 651	1 428	18 988	20 683	(1 895)	(0)	22 651
<i>Legal Services</i>	3 884	3 787	5 305	157	4 288	4 799	(510)	(0)	5 305
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>	1 771	1 823	1 437	73	1 222	1 350	(128)	(0)	1 437
<i>Property Services</i>	10 733	6 299	6 547	458	4 017	5 958	(1 941)	(0)	6 547
<i>Risk Management</i>	1 021	1 058	1 057	83	971	969	2	0	1 057
<i>Security Services</i>	25 360	25 796	27 040	2 247	24 794	24 680	114	0	27 040
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	3 600	3 463	4 104	385	3 949	3 709	240	0	4 104
<i>Valuation Service</i>									
Internal audit	6 032	6 642	6 682	229	6 383	6 122	261	0	6 682
Governance Function	6 032	6 642	6 682	229	6 383	6 122	261	0	6 682
Community and public safety	67 082	69 498	69 062	5 404	53 860	63 354	(9 494)	(0)	69 062
Community and social services	33 235	34 749	33 598	2 663	28 169	30 904	(2 734)	(0)	33 598
Aged Care									
Agricultural									
Animal Care and Diseases									
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums									
Child Care Facilities									
Community Halls and Facilities	9 948	11 134	10 924	646	7 342	10 040	(2 698)	(0)	10 924
Consumer Protection									
Cultural Matters									
Disaster Management	7 479	7 411	7 429	691	6 789	6 809	(19)	(0)	7 429
Education									
Indigenous and Customary Law									
Industrial Promotion									
Language Policy									
Libraries and Archives									
Literacy Programmes	4 138	4 201	4 242	332	3 896	3 885	11	0	4 242
Media Services									
Museums and Art Galleries	9 051	9 263	8 873	774	8 197	8 167	30	0	8 873
Population Development									
Provincial Cultural Matters									
Theatres	2 618	2 739	2 129	220	1 945	2 003	(58)	(0)	2 129
Zoo's									
Sport and recreation	3 066	3 208	3 404	273	3 184	3 104	80	0	3 404
Beaches and Jetties									
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									
Community Parks (including Nurseries)									
Recreational Facilities									
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	3 066	3 208	3 404	273	3 184	3 104	80	0	3 404
Public safety	5 241	5 146	5 610	388	4 563	5 105	(542)	(0)	5 610
Civil Defence	5 241	5 146	5 610	388	4 563	5 105	(542)	(0)	5 610
Cleansing									
Control of Public Nuisances									
Fencing and Fences									
Fire Fighting and Protection									
Licensing and Control of Animals									
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control									
Pounds									
Housing	1 930	1 755	1 759	138	1 618	1 612	6	0	1 759
Housing	1 930	1 755	1 759	138	1 618	1 612	6	0	1 759
Informal Settlements									
Health	23 611	24 640	24 691	1 941	16 325	22 629	(6 304)	(0)	24 691
Ambulance									
Health Services	23 611	24 640	24 691	1 941	16 325	22 629	(6 304)	(0)	24 691
Laboratory Services									
Food Control									
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including									
Vector Control									
Chemical Safety									
Economic and environmental services	98 893	101 859	99 762	8 449	88 715	91 641	(2 926)	(0)	99 762
Planning and development	24 729	26 455	24 440	2 409	21 502	22 587	(1 085)	(0)	24 440
Billboards									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	10 566	10 301	9 501	1 020	8 513	8 789	(276)	(0)	9 501
Central City Improvement District									
Development Facilitation	9 647	11 365	10 172	940	8 717	9 424	(707)	(0)	10 172

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M11 May

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		317 037	299 237	299 320	702	298 942	274 370	24 573	9.0%	299 320
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		4 453	4 416	4 786	45	2 585	4 356	(1 772)	-40.7%	4 786
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		69 192	75 161	75 161	5 259	64 126	68 897	(4 772)	-6.9%	75 161
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		13 660	16 469	16 155	691	7 968	14 835	(6 867)	-46.3%	16 155
Vote 07 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 08 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 09 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 10 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 11 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 12 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 13 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 14 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 15 - Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Revenue by Vote	2	404 342	395 284	395 422	6 698	373 621	362 458	11 162	3.1%	395 422
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	1	46 101	52 426	55 423	4 258	49 157	50 602	(1 446)	-2.9%	55 423
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		19 029	20 855	22 870	1 276	19 308	20 829	(1 521)	-7.3%	22 870
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		131 879	132 887	130 801	9 851	113 635	119 993	(6 359)	-5.3%	130 801
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		103 232	107 326	106 118	8 600	88 588	97 378	(8 789)	-9.0%	106 118
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		17 963	17 902	17 205	1 665	15 488	15 825	(337)	-2.1%	17 205
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		60 524	66 975	65 123	4 612	51 690	59 853	(8 163)	-13.6%	65 123
Vote 07 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 08 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 09 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 10 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 11 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 12 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 13 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 14 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 15 - Other		13 277	14 091	13 795	754	12 867	12 677	191	1.5%	13 795
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	392 005	412 463	411 337	31 016	350 733	377 157	(26 424)	-7.0%	411 337
Surplus (Deficit) for the year	2	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(24 318)	22 888	(14 698)	37 386	-255.7%	(15 915)

06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Co's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -gr Unit Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -Audit Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	404 342	395 284	395 422	6 698	373 621	362 458	11 162	3%	395 422			
Expenditure by Vote	1												
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		46 101	52 426	55 423	4 258	49 157	50 802	(1 446)	-3%	55 423			
01.1 - Mayor Administration		14 148	15 813	14 428	1 065	12 836	13 278	(452)	-3%	14 428			
01.2 - Speaker Administration		6 580	6 526	7 039	519	6 250	6 477	(227)	-4%	7 039			
01.3 - Speaker Projects		210	262	242	5	162	224	(61)	-27%	242			
01.4 - Mpac Office		1 512	825	3 129	254	2 836	2 839	(3)	0%	3 129			
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration		450	281	344	23	284	310	(27)	-9%	344			
01.6 - Mmc For Grac & Heritage		845	863	952	72	855	865	(10)	-1%	952			
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport		316	287	321	23	264	291	(28)	-9%	321			
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements		765	869	929	72	845	845	(9)	0%	929			
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety		431	275	316	23	272	286	(14)	-5%	316			
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services		591	867	590	45	521	564	(43)	-8%	590			
01.11 - Mmc For Environment		612	862	926	72	839	844	(5)	-1%	926			
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.		555	506	570	46	514	517	(3)	-1%	570			
01.13 - Other Councilors		5 199	5 898	6 463	518	5 785	5 878	(93)	-2%	6 463			
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration		5 543	7 016	8 620	703	7 827	7 768	59	1%	8 620			
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects		23	44	44	44	44	44	(38)	-83%	44			
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration		8 308	9 238	10 494	817	9 065	9 561	(497)	-5%	10 494			
01.17 - External Communication		15	5	15	1	13	13	(4)	-31%	15			
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		19 029	20 855	22 870	1 276	19 308	20 829	(1 521)	-7%	22 870			
02.1 - Financial Services Admin		5 190	5 909	7 426	256	6 257	6 707	(450)	-7%	7 426			
02.2 - Financial Management		10 238	11 482	11 341	635	9 102	10 414	(1 311)	-13%	11 341			
02.3 - Supply Chain Management		3 600	3 463	4 104	385	3 949	3 709	240	6%	4 104			
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		131 879	132 887	130 861	9 851	113 635	119 993	(6 359)	-5%	130 861			
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin		4 988	5 772	3 284	364	2 710	3 218	(500)	-18%	3 284			
03.2 - Human Resources Administration		12 323	12 800	14 454	1 076	13 061	13 054	7	0%	14 454			
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration		3 024	3 091	3 214	248	2 893	2 942	(50)	-2%	3 214			
03.4 - Legal		3 884	3 787	5 305	157	4 288	4 799	(510)	-11%	5 305			
03.5 - Corporate		7 725	8 939	6 761	689	6 417	6 291	126	2%	6 761			
03.6 - Facility Management Admin		18 215	19 115	17 553	1 396	15 969	16 221	(252)	-2%	17 553			
03.7 - Fleet Management		3 725	3 059	3 780	346	3 419	3 405	14	0%	3 780			
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning		10 733	6 299	6 547	458	4 017	5 956	(1 941)	-33%	6 547			
03.9 - Town Hall		4 775	4 975	4 979	369	4 418	4 572	(154)	-3%	4 979			
03.10 - Internal Security		25 360	25 796	27 040	2 247	24 794	24 680	114	0%	27 040			
03.11 - It Emfuleni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
03.12 - It Sedberg		22 632	24 973	22 651	1 428	18 988	20 883	(1 895)	-9%	22 651			
03.13 - It Midvaal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
03.14 - Idp Function		2 108	2 225	2 187	233	1 989	2 021	(32)	-2%	2 187			
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market		12 377	12 055	13 048	919	10 671	11 958	(1 288)	-11%	13 048			
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		163 232	167 326	166 116	8 606	88 568	97 378	(8 789)	-9%	166 116			
04.1 - Basic Services		5 564	5 730	4 814	405	4 227	4 322	(95)	-2%	4 814			
04.2 - Transport Infrastructure & Environment		4 084	5 635	5 558	535	4 489	5 102	(612)	-12%	5 558			
04.3 - Air Quality Management		3 130	3 145	3 250	288	2 960	2 970	10	0%	3 250			
04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination		591	5	5	0	3	5	(2)	-48%	5			
04.5 - Municipal Health Services		19 793	20 931	20 997	1 652	13 000	19 241	(6 241)	-32%	20 997			
04.6 - Environment		1 337	1 453	641	43	563	656	(93)	-14%	641			
04.7 - License Service Centre		8 864	9 125	8 300	668	6 816	7 677	(859)	-11%	8 300			
04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging		14 860	15 223	16 028	149	14 407	14 628	(219)	-1%	16 028			
04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park		20 256	20 992	20 774	1 539	18 515	19 061	(545)	-3%	20 774			
04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton		13 951	14 263	14 460	1 194	13 193	13 239	(46)	0%	14 460			
04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg		10 792	10 826	11 491	867	10 392	10 478	(86)	-1%	11 491			
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		17 963	17 902	17 205	1 665	15 488	15 825	(337)	-2%	17 205			
05.1 - Sped Admin		3 770	4 731	4 372	453	3 825	4 035	(210)	-5%	4 372			
05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.		1 618	1 658	2 087	198	1 803	1 878	(76)	-4%	2 087			
05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Management		1 058	1 168	1 171	104	1 075	1 171	(93)	-9%	1 171			
05.4 - Tourism		3 227	3 302	3 395	292	3 095	3 098	(3)	0%	3 395			
05.5 - Housing		1 930	1 755	1 759	138	1 618	1 612	6	0%	1 759			
05.6 - Led & Sgds		4 520	3 324	2 912	333	2 677	2 706	(28)	-1%	2 912			
05.7 - Ndop Unit		1 840	1 964	1 509	110	1 395	1 420	(26)	-2%	1 509			
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		60 524	66 975	65 123	4 612	51 690	59 853	(8 163)	-14%	65 123			
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport		4 842	6 765	4 564	243	3 528	4 367	(839)	-19%	4 564			
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank		373	373	373	31	342	342	(0)	0%	373			
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			

06.5 - Leased Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Community Services Admin	12 970	16 182	17 437	1 020	11 784	15 880	(4 095)	-26%	17 437	
06.7 - Public Safety	5 241	5 146	5 610	388	4 563	5 105	(542)	-11%	5 610	
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	2 341	2 464	1 842	196	1 682	1 741	(99)	-3%	1 842	
06.9 - Mphahlele Theatre	277	274	267	26	263	262	1	0%	267	
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	1 644	1 735	1 923	154	1 819	1 747	72	4%	1 923	
06.11 - Heritage	9 051	9 263	8 873	774	8 197	8 167	30	0%	8 873	
06.12 - Srach Admin	1 422	1 473	1 481	119	1 365	1 357	8	1%	1 481	
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	2 622	2 471	2 467	193	2 262	2 262	0	0%	2 467	
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	1 196	1 239	1 227	97	1 063	1 126	(63)	-6%	1 227	
06.15 - Youth Centre	5 174	6 159	5 945	277	2 924	5 468	(2 544)	-47%	5 945	
06.16 - Social Development	4 138	4 201	4 242	332	3 896	3 885	11	0%	4 242	
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	7 479	7 411	7 429	691	6 789	6 809	(19)	0%	7 429	
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	1 756	1 818	1 422	72	1 213	1 337	(124)	-9%	1 422	
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other	13 277	14 091	13 795	754	12 867	12 677	191	2%	13 795	
15.1 - Co-Ordination Office	254	287	106	1	90	118	(29)	-24%	106	
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	167	21	31	2	21	27	(6)	-22%	31	
15.3 - Audit Function	6 032	6 642	6 662	229	6 383	6 122	261	4%	6 662	
15.4 - Risk Function	1 021	1 058	1 057	83	971	969	2	0%	1 057	
15.5 - Performance Function	1 078	1 139	921	50	856	862	(6)	-1%	921	
15.6 - Utilities Admin	4 724	4 945	4 999	389	4 547	4 578	(31)	-1%	4 999	
15.7 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	392 005	412 463	411 337	31 016	350 733	377 157	(26 424)	(0)	411 337
Surplus (Deficit) for the year	2	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(24 316)	22 888	(14 696)	37 586	(0)	(15 915)

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M11 May

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates										
Service charges - electricity revenue										
Service charges - water revenue										
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Service charges - refuse revenue										
Rental of facilities and equipment		367	166	453	41	369	391	(22)	-6%	453
Interest earned - external investments		1 847	2 015	2 015	460	3 090	1 848	1 243	67%	2 015
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		174	1 575	1 575	25	197	-	197	#DIV/0!	1 575
Agency services		66 529	70 980	70 980	4 838	61 422	65 965	(3 643)	-6%	70 980
Transfers and subsidies		302 065	314 247	315 450	1 250	305 687	289 062	16 625	6%	315 450
Other revenue		33 058	6 261	4 721	84	2 843	4 456	(1 613)	-36%	4 721
Gains		-	40	40	-	12	-	12	#DIV/0!	40
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		404 039	395 284	395 234	6 698	373 621	360 821	12 799	4%	395 234
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		282 313	295 644	292 012	23 518	263 773	267 983	(4 210)	-2%	292 012
Remuneration of councillors		12 271	14 035	14 805	1 145	13 363	13 508	(145)	-1%	14 805
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		11 611	11 272	11 489	694	7 637	10 514	(2 877)	-27%	11 489
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		5 765	5 513	3 996	389	3 118	3 806	(688)	-18%	3 996
Contracted services		34 933	39 032	42 212	3 138	27 435	38 545	(11 110)	-29%	42 212
Transfers and subsidies		8 510	13 310	13 310	824	8 687	12 201	(3 514)	-29%	13 310
Other expenditure		36 586	33 617	33 472	1 307	26 720	30 564	(3 843)	-13%	33 472
Losses		16	40	40	-	-	37	(37)	-100%	40
Total Expenditure		392 065	412 463	411 337	31 016	350 733	377 157	(26 424)	-7%	411 337
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		12 934	(17 179)	(16 103)	(24 318)	22 888	(16 335)	39 223	(0)	(16 103)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporates, Higher Educational Institutions)		302	-	188	-	-	157	(157)	(0)	188
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(24 318)	22 888	(16 179)			(15 915)
Taxation										
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(24 318)	22 888	(16 179)			(15 915)
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(24 318)	22 888	(16 179)			(15 915)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(24 318)	22 888	(16 179)			(15 915)

Internally generated funds		1 223	2 445	2 445	19	874	2 242	(1 368)	-51%	2 445
Total Capital Funding		1 806	2 445	2 633	19	874	2 398	(1 524)	-64%	2 633

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Lesed Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Community Services Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Mphahlatane Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Srach Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Youth Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Coo's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Lini Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	1 806	2 445	2 633	19	874	2 398	(1 524)	(0)	2 633
Total Capital Expenditure	1 806	2 445	2 633	19	874	2 398	(1 524)	(0)	2 633

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M11 May

Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23		
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		18 423	6 961	20 232	60 317	20 232
Call investment deposits		6	-	798	843	798
Consumer debtors		-	-	-	-	-
Other debtors		8 000	1 245	1 316	7 586	1 316
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		(0)	362	-	-	-
Total current assets		26 429	8 569	22 346	68 746	22 346
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-
Investments in Associate		-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment		88 483	70 186	80 262	82 179	80 262
Biological		-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		1 222	687	587	763	587
Other non-current assets		4 895	4 914	4 895	4 895	4 895
Total non current assets		94 600	75 787	85 744	87 837	85 744
TOTAL ASSETS		121 029	84 356	108 090	156 583	108 090
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		135	117	135	204	135
Trade and other payables		199 129	182 287	202 105	212 222	202 105
Provisions		-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		199 265	182 404	202 241	212 426	202 241
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		30 332	28 872	30 332	28 903	30 332
Total non current liabilities		30 332	28 872	30 332	28 903	30 332
TOTAL LIABILITIES		229 597	211 275	232 573	241 330	232 573
NET ASSETS	2	(108 568)	(126 920)	(124 483)	(84 747)	(124 483)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(108 568)	(109 741)	(108 568)	(84 747)	(108 568)
Reserves		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(108 568)	(109 741)	(108 568)	(84 747)	(108 568)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M11 May

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates								-		
Service charges								-		
Other revenue		366 769	320 022	319 660	27 752	518 560	293 022	225 538	77%	319 660
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		301 711	314 247	314 497	-	96 317	288 289	(191 972)	-67%	314 497
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital								-		
Interest		1 847	2 015	2 015	460	3 090	1 848	1 243	67%	2 015
Dividends								-		
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(613 403)	(631 916)	(629 739)	(32 922)	(565 436)	(577 261)	(11 825)	2%	(629 739)
Finance charges								-		
Transfers and Grants								-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		56 924	4 368	6 434	(4 710)	52 531	5 897	(46 634)	-791%	6 434
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables								-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments								-		
Payments										
Capital assets		(1 806)	(2 445)	(2 633)	(19)	(874)	(2 414)	(1 540)	64%	(2 633)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(1 806)	(2 445)	(2 633)	(19)	(874)	(2 414)	(1 540)	64%	(2 633)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans								-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing								-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits								-		
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing								-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		55 118	1 923	3 800	(4 728)	51 657	3 484			3 800
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		10 181	5 654	18 429	(4 405)	18 429	18 429			18 429
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		65 299	7 577	22 229		70 086	21 912			22 229

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M11 May

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	<u>Revenue By Source</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
2	<u>Expenditure By Type</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
3	<u>Capital Expenditure</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
4	<u>Financial Position</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
5	<u>Cash Flow</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
6	<u>Measureable performance</u>			
7	<u>Municipal Entities</u>			

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M11 May

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23				
			2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.0%	2.7%	2.8%	0.0%	3.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		-183.4%	-166.1%	-186.2%	-250.4%	-186.2%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	13.3%	4.7%	11.0%	32.4%	11.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		9.2%	3.8%	10.4%	28.8%	10.4%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		2.0%	0.3%	0.3%	2.0%	0.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))		0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		69.9%	74.8%	73.9%	70.6%	73.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		1.2%	1.3%	0.7%	0.5%	0.7%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	0.0%	3.7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		0.0%	696146600.0%	696146600.0%	0.0%	696146600.0%

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M11 May

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts L.L.o Council Policy		
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days				
R thousands															
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source															
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300														
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400														
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500														
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600														
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700														
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810														
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820														
Other	1900						1 490	6 096	954	8 540	8 540		954		
Total By Income Source	2000						1 490	6 096	954	8 540	8 540		954		
2021/22 - totals only		0	0	0	0	0	89994	1451836	1074136	2 616	2 616	0	959576		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group															
Organs of State	2200														
Commercial	2300														
Households	2400														
Other	2500														
Total By Customer Group	2600														

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M11 May

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100									-
Bulk Water	0200									-
PAYE deductions	0300									-
VAT (output less input)	0400	245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	245
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									-
Loan repayments	0600									-
Trade Creditors	0700									-
Auditor General	0800									-
Other	0900	23 881	20 841	20 527	-	-	-	-	146 727	211 977
Total By Customer Type	1000	24 126	20 841	20 527	-	-	-	-	146 727	212 222

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M11 May

Description	Ref	2021/22			Budget Year: 2022/23					Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		289 954	299 280	299 280	570	297 768	274 340	23 428	8.5%	299 280
Equitable Share		285 545	293 991	293 991	--	293 186	269 492	23 694	8.6%	293 991
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 023	1 283	1 283	144	1 227	1 176	51	4.3%	1 283
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 200	1 400	1 400	30	848	1 283	(436)	-34.0%	1 400
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Transport Network Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	3	2 186	2 606	2 606	396	2 507	2 389	118	4.9%	2 606
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provincial Government:		11 561	14 967	16 170	680	7 920	14 722	(6 802)	-46.2%	16 170
Capacity Building and Other Grants		11 561	14 967	16 170	680	7 920	14 722	(6 802)	-46.2%	16 170
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
District Municipality:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
[insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other grant providers:		550	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
National Youth Development Agency		550	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Parent Municipality		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Service Commission		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	302 065	314 247	315 450	1 250	305 687	289 062	16 625	5.8%	315 450
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		302	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		302	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provincial Government:		--	--	188	--	--	157	(157)	-100.0%	188
Capacity Building and Other Grants		--	--	188	--	--	157	(157)	-100.0%	188
District Municipality:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
[insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other grant providers:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
[insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Parent Municipality		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	302	--	188	--	--	157	(157)	-100.0%	188
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	302 367	314 247	315 637	1 250	305 687	289 219	16 469	5.7%	315 637

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M11 May

Description	Ref	2021/22			Budget Year: 2022/23					
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		357 939	377 926	375 890	28 939	326 955	344 656	(18 090)	-5.2%	375 890
Equitable Share		353 804	372 637	370 601	28 369	321 994	339 808	(17 824)	-5.2%	370 601
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 023	1 283	1 283	144	1 227	1 176	51	4.3%	1 283
Local Government Financial Management Grant		926	1 400	1 400	30	846	1 283	(436)	-34.0%	1 400
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 186	2 606	2 606	396	2 507	2 389	118	4.9%	2 606
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		14 661	16 504	16 170	680	8 246	14 850	(6 604)	-44.5%	16 170
Capacity Building and Other Grants		14 661	16 504	16 170	680	8 246	14 850	(6 604)	-44.5%	16 170
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Youth Development Agency		550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		373 150	394 430	392 059	29 619	334 811	359 506	(24 695)	-6.9%	392 059
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	188	-	-	157	(157)	-100.0%	188
Capacity Building and Other Grants		-	-	188	-	-	157	(157)	-100.0%	188
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		582	-	188	-	-	157	(157)	-100.0%	188
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		373 732	394 430	392 247	29 619	334 811	359 662	(24 851)	-6.9%	392 247

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M11 May

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23				%
		Approved Rollover 2021/22	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
<u>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		--	--	--	--	
Local Government Equitable Share		--	--	--	--	
Provincial Government:		1 504	--	--	(1 504)	-100.0%
Health Subsidy		--	--	--	--	
Sport And Recreation		1 504	--	--	(1 504)	-100.0%
District Municipality:		--	--	--	--	
		--	--	--	--	
Other grant providers:		--	--	--	--	
		--	--	--	--	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		1 504	--	--	(1 504)	-100.0%
<u>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		--	--	--	--	
Provincial Government:		--	--	--	--	
District Municipality:		--	--	--	--	
		--	--	--	--	
Other grant providers:		--	--	--	--	
		--	--	--	--	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		--	--	--	--	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		1 504	--	--	(1 504)	-100.0%

Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities										
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance										
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities										
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities										
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		293 207	308 892	306 232	24 641	276 595	280 927	(4 421)	-2%	306 232
% increase	4		5.3%	4.4%						4.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		288 935	294 657	291 427	23 496	263 143	267 419	(4 276)	-2%	291 427

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M11 May

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July Outcome	August Outcome	Sept Outcome	October Outcome	Nov Outcome	Dec Outcome	January Outcome	Feb Outcome	March Outcome	April Outcome	May Outcome	June Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Cash Receipts By Source																	
Property rates																	
Service charges - electricity revenue																	
Service charges - water revenue																	
Service charges - sanitation revenue																	
Service charges - refuse																	
Rental of facilities and equipment		15	13	17	64	31	129	21	50	(18)	5	41	84	453	480	509	
Interest earned - external investments		111	179	309	261	236	257	380	313	237	348	460	(1 075)	2 015	2 325	2 464	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors																	
Dividends received																	
Fines, penalties and forfeits																	
Licences and permits		55	10	5	10	10	30	(5)	20	32	5	25	1 378	1 575	1 680	1 875	
Agency services			5 747	7 128	7 536	6 424	6 181	4 676	6 135	6 182	6 575	4 838	9 558	70 980	75 239	127 605	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 824	1 846			578	125		5 795	86 149			218 180	314 497	323 941	336 994	
Other revenue		140 291	26 757	28 110	21 333	20 226	115 863	20 779	21 345	23 862	15 157	22 849	(209 920)	246 652	260 463	276 090	
Cash Receipts by Source		142 296	34 552	35 569	29 204	27 505	122 586	25 852	33 658	116 443	22 090	28 213	18 206	636 172	664 127	745 536	
Other Cash Flows by Source																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)																	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets															40		42
Short term loans																	
Borrowing long term/refinancing																	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits																	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables																	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																	
Total Cash Receipts by Source		142 296	34 552	35 569	29 204	27 505	122 586	25 852	33 658	116 443	22 090	28 213	18 206	636 172	664 167	745 578	
Cash Payments by Type																	
Employee related costs		24 623	25 024	27 409	24 497	26 453	24 282	25 179	27 447	25 941	25 862	26 222	23 884	306 824	306 391	324 746	
Remuneration of councillors															14 738		15 844
Interest paid																	
Bulk purchases - Electricity																	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory																	
Contracted services															3 930		9 910
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities																	
Grants and subsidies paid - other																	
General expenses		56 287	25 271	28 517	3 670	5 113	74 385	23 439	23 073	37 979	5 109	6 700	33 371	322 915	348 331	371 096	
Cash Payments by Type		80 910	90 294	55 927	28 167	31 566	98 668	48 618	90 520	63 919	30 972	32 922	57 256	629 739	673 390	721 597	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																	
Capital assets		45	87	161	14		37		240	24	246	19	1 759	2 633	2 287	1 908	
Repayment of borrowing																	
Other Cash Flows/Payments		395	499	74	699	788	472	161	58	598	123		(3 867)				
Total Cash Payments by Type		81 351	90 881	56 162	28 881	32 354	99 177	48 778	90 818	64 542	31 340	32 941	55 148	632 372	675 677	723 505	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		60 945	(16 329)	(20 593)	323	(4 849)	23 409	(22 927)	(17 160)	51 901	(9 259)	(4 728)	(36 943)	3 800	(11 511)	22 074	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		18 429	79 374	63 045	42 452	42 775	37 926	61 335	38 408	21 249	73 150	63 900	59 172	18 429	22 229	10 718	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		79 374	63 045	42 452	42 775	37 926	61 335	38 408	21 249	73 150	63 900	59 172	22 229	22 229	10 718	32 792	

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M11 May

Month	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
<u>Monthly expenditure performance trend</u>									
July	150	204	204	45	45	204	159	77.8%	2%
August	150	204	204	87	133	408	275	67.4%	5%
September	150	204	204	161	294	611	317	51.9%	12%
October	150	204	204	14	308	815	507	62.2%	13%
November	150	204	204	-		1 019	-		
December	150	204	204	37	#VALUE!	1 223	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
January	150	204	235	-		1 458	-		
February	150	204	235	240	#VALUE!	1 693	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
March	150	204	235	24	#VALUE!	1 928	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
April	150	204	235	246	#VALUE!	2 163	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
May	150	204	235	19	#VALUE!	2 398	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
June	150	204	235	-		2 633	-		
Total Capital expenditure	1 806	2 445	2 633	874					

Machinery and Equipment		66	-	701	-	-	584	584	100.0%	701
Machinery and Equipment		66	-	701	-	-	584	584	100.0%	701
Transport Assets		204	1 266	565	-	-	577	577	100.0%	565
Transport Assets		204	1 266	565	-	-	577	577	100.0%	565
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	440	1 266	1 454	-	-	1 317	1 317	100.0%	1 454

Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1 196	800	800	10	733	733	1	0.1%	800
Computer Equipment	1 196	800	800	10	733	733	1	0.1%	800
Furniture and Office Equipment	161	279	279	-	132	256	123	48.2%	279
Furniture and Office Equipment	161	279	279	-	132	256	123	48.2%	279

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M11 May

Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1 767	2 103	805	47	414	823	409	49.7%	805
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 767	2 103	805	47	414	823	409	49.7%	805
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		669	804	535	47	414	539	125	23.2%	535
Distribution Layers		1 098	1 299	270	-	-	284	284	100.0%	270
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		24	30	59	-	29	52	22	42.9%	59

Community Facilities	24	30	59	-	29	52	22	42.9%	59
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	24	30	59	-	29	52	22	42.9%	59
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 200	900	952	85	906	851	(55)	-6.5%	952
Operational Buildings	1 200	900	952	85	906	851	(55)	-6.5%	952
Municipal Offices	1 200	900	952	85	906	851	(55)	-6.5%	952
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	187	172	172	-	54	157	104	65.9%	172
Furniture and Office Equipment	187	172	172	-	54	157	104	65.9%	172

Machinery and Equipment		146	200	216	49	195	191	(4)	-1.9%	216
Machinery and Equipment		146	200	216	49	195	191	(4)	-1.9%	216
Transport Assets		1 652	1 908	422	58	308	511	203	39.7%	422
Transport Assets		1 652	1 908	422	58	308	511	203	39.7%	422
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	4 977	5 312	2 625	238	1 906	2 585	679	26.3%	2 625

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M11 May

Description	Ref	2021/22				Budget Year 2022/23				Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1 028	649	1 028	52	572	911	339	37.2%	1 028
Roads Infrastructure		473	501	473	39	431	436	4	1.0%	473
Roads		473	501	473	39	431	436	4	1.0%	473
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		5	5	5	0	5	5	0	0.0%	5
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations		5	5	5	0	5	5	0	0.0%	5
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Retiulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		550	143	550	12	135	470	335	71.2%	550
Sand Pumps		550	143	550	12	135	470	335	71.2%	550
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revelments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		1 718	1 707	1 718	142	1 567	1 574	7	0.4%	1 718

Community Facilities	1 718	1 707	1 718	142	1 567	1 574	7	0.4%	1 718
Halls	393	393	393	33	360	360	0	0.0%	393
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	33	33	33	3	30	30	0	0.0%	33
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	849	848	849	71	777	778	1	0.1%	849
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	71	61	71	5	58	64	6	9.5%	71
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	373	373	373	31	342	342	0	0.0%	373
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	810	930	810	65	712	752	40	5.4%	810
Operational Buildings	810	930	810	65	712	752	40	5.4%	810
Municipal Offices	764	885	764	61	671	711	40	5.6%	764
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	46	44	46	4	41	42	1	1.4%	46
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	823	1 358	823	42	459	799	340	42.5%	823
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	823	1 358	823	42	459	799	340	42.5%	823
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	823	1 358	823	42	459	799	340	42.5%	823
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 925	5 464	4 827	258	2 839	4 478	1 639	36.6%	4 827
Computer Equipment	4 925	5 464	4 827	258	2 839	4 478	1 639	36.6%	4 827
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 159	443	1 139	65	712	986	274	27.8%	1 139
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 159	443	1 139	65	712	986	274	27.8%	1 139

Machinery and Equipment		790	677	786	40	440	711	271	38.2%	786
Machinery and Equipment		790	677	786	40	440	711	271	38.2%	786
Transport Assets		358	45	358	31	336	302	(3)	-11.0%	358
Transport Assets		358	45	358	31	336	302	(3)	-11.0%	358
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Depreciation	1	11 611	11 272	11 489	694	7 637	10 514	2 877	27.4%	11 489

Chart C1 2022/23 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2021/22		Original Budget		Adjusted Budy		Monthly actual
Jul	150	204	204	204	204	204	45
Aug	150	204	204	204	204	204	87
Sep	150	204	204	204	204	204	161
Oct	150	204	204	204	204	204	14
Nov	150	204	204	204	204	204	-
Dec	150	204	204	204	204	204	37
Jan	150	204	235	235	235	235	-
Feb	150	204	235	235	235	235	240
Mar	150	204	235	235	235	235	24
Apr	150	204	235	235	235	235	246
May	150	204	235	235	235	235	19
Jun	150	204	235	235	235	235	-

Chart C2 2022/23 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	45	204
Aug	133	408
Sep	294	611
Oct	308	815
Nov		1019
Dec	#VALUE!	1223
Jan		1458
Feb	#VALUE!	1693
Mar	#VALUE!	1928
Apr	#VALUE!	2163
May	#VALUE!	2398
Jun		2633

Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2022/2021/22	-	-	-	-	-	1 490	6 096	954
2021/22	-	-	-	-	-	90	1 452	1 074

Chart C1 2022/23 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

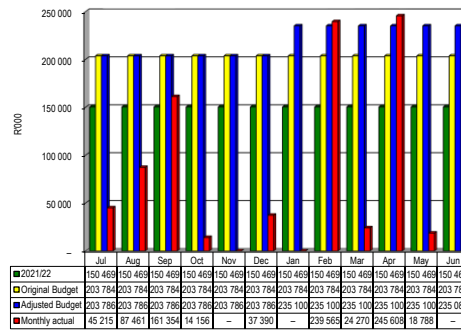


Chart C2 2022/23 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

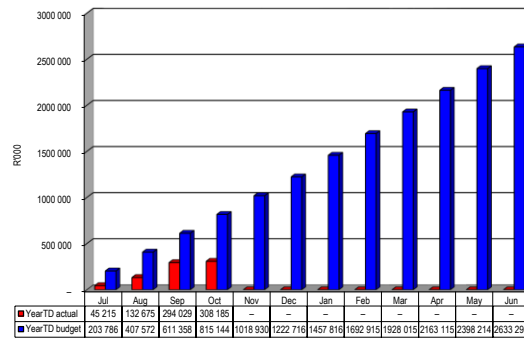


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

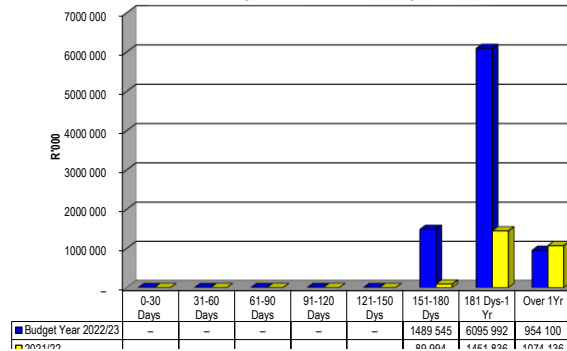


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23
Organs of State	-	-
Commercial	-	-
Households	-	-
Other	-	-

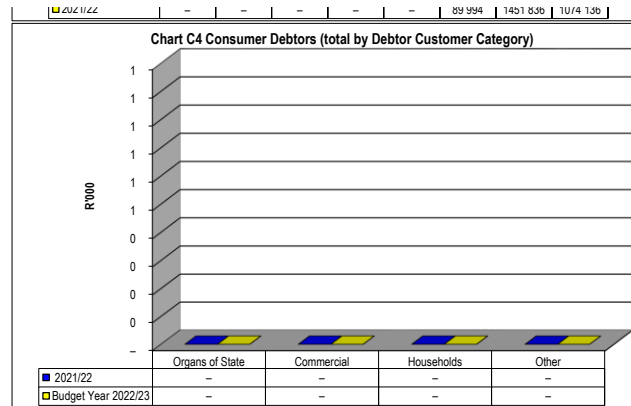
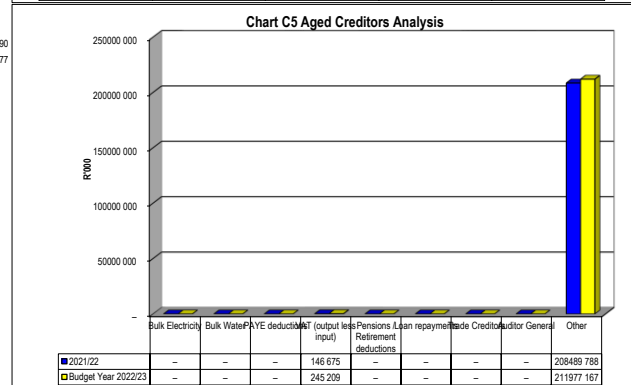


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductio	VAT (output les	Pensions / Reti	Loan repaymen	Trade Creditors	Auditor Genera	Other
2021/22	-	-	-	147	-	-	-	-	208 490
Budget Year 2022/	-	-	-	245	-	-	-	-	211 977



MONTHLY FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT END JUNE 2023

(9/1/3/6)

Cluster : Finance
Portfolio: Financial Management

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to reflect the financial position of the Municipality for the month of JUNE 2023.

2. OBJECTIVE

The objective of this report is to assist Council to exercise their oversight function to:

- a) Make rational decisions about the allocation of resources;
- b) Assess the current provision of services, as well as the sustainability of future service delivery;
- c) Assess how officials have discharged their accountability responsibilities;
- d) Ensure transparency in respect of the municipality's financial position and operating results;
- e) Assess the performance of the municipality measured against preset targets and objectives;
- f) Inform Council on how cash and other liquid resources were obtained and utilized;
- g) Assess whether financial resources were administered in accordance with legislative and regulatory requirements; and
- h) Promote comparative information for prior periods and actual results against budgeted or planned results;

3. LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS:

It is important for a municipality to report in order to comply with comprehensive legislative and contractual requirements, regulations, restriction and agreements. Effective financial reporting should therefore not only involve the presentation of bare financial facts but should also make provision for compliance issues, integration and interpretation. This will enable interested parties to readily comprehend the significant aspects of a municipality's financial operations.

This report is compiled as per the requirements of Sections 54 and 71 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 (MFMA).

4. BACKGROUND

With reference to section 71 above, *"the accounting officer must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to National treasury and other spheres of government the JUNE 2023 report of the municipality a statement on the implementation of the budget and the state of the financial affairs of the municipality"*

Financial reports are the primary means of communicating financial information to other interested parties. These reports are made accessible to the Executive for additional management and financial information that helps it carries out its planning, decision- making and control responsibilities, and therefore has the ability to determine the form and content of such additional information to meet its own needs.

Governance is built around the responsibilities of accountability and oversight requiring a culture of transparency and regular reporting. More detailed financial reporting to the Council will facilitate an environment in which potential or real financial problems are reported in time and in an appropriate manner to allow the council to remedy the situation.

The financial situation of the municipality as at end of JUNE 2023 is indicated in the different schedules as listed below.

5. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Item of Financial Position/ Performance	Actual MAY 2023	Actual JUNE 2023	Trend Analysis
Current Assets			
(Table SC3) Debtors	R 7 585 537	R 7 726 096	Increase due to year end closure
Cash & cash equivalents:			
Cashbook balance (bank reconciliation) Primary	R 7 111 244	R 16 340 312	Decrease due to operational activities.
Cashbook balance (bank reconciliation) Licensing	R 52 508 955	R 13 175 772	
Current Liabilities			
(Table SC4) Creditors	R 212 222 376	R 202 700 408	Decrease due to licensing creditor payment
Cash Flow			
(Table C7) Receipts	R 28 212 770	R 38 510 662	Increase due to money received from licensing Centres.
Payments	R 32 922 425	R 63 727 680	
Cash flow closing balance	R 70 085 956	R 45 579 967	
Cost Coverage indicator	1.73	0.85	Decrease due to operational activities.
(Table C2) Operating Revenue for Month	R 6 698 126	R 17 596 129	Received to date 98.97% (benchmark 100%).
Operating Expenditure for Month	R 31 015 743	R 39 881 789	Spent to date 82.29% (benchmark 100%).
(Table C5) Capital Expenditure	R 18 788	R 75 271	Total Capex budget spent to date is 36.04% (benchmark 91.67%)

Item of Financial Position/ Performance	Actual MAY 2023	Actual JUNE 2023	Trend Analysis
			for Month.
(Table C6) Total Assets	R 156 582 652	R 125 773 184	Municipality has liquidity problems whereby the current liabilities exceed current assets. The municipality is grants dependent and the only source of revenue is minor tariffs charges after equitable share.
Total Liabilities	R 241 329 536	R 232 805 728	
Total Net Liabilities	R (84 746 885)	R (107 032 544)	
MFMA Compliance			
Monthly reports	MFMA 71,66	MFMA 71,66	Submit monthly reports on budget implementation and employee costs.
Budget	MFMA 75(1) MFMA 53 MFMA 71 MFMA 66 MFMA 21 (1)(b)	MFMA 71 MFMA 54(1)	Submit monthly report on the budget Review implementation of budget and service delivery and budget implementation plan
Quarterly Reports		MFMA 11 MFMA sec 52	Quarterly Withdrawals Quarter 1 reporting Quarter 2 reporting Quarter 3 reporting

5.1 Table C4 Monthly budget statements

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Trend Analysis	
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast		
R thousands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Revenue By Source	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Property rates	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	0	367	166	453	9	378	453	(75)	-17%	453		Revenue based on townhalls booking
Interest earned - external investments	0	1 847	2 015	2 015	449	3 539	2 015	1 524	76%	2 015		February interest received in first of March 2023.
Interest earned - outstanding debt	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	0	174	1 575	1 575	15	212	1 575	(1 363)	-87%	1 575		Revenue based on air quality license renewals. Revenue always 1 month in arrears.
Agency services	0	66 529	70 980	70 980	12 598	74 019	70 980	3 039	4%	70 980		
Transfers and subsidies	0	302 065	314 247	315 450	4 075	309 762	315 450	(5 688)	-2%	315 450		
Other revenue	0	33 058	6 261	4 721	451	3 295	4 721	(1 427)	-30%	4 721		
Gains	0	-	40	40	-	12	40	(28)	-70%	40		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	0	404 039	395 284	395 234	17 596	391 217	395 234	(4 017)	-1%	395 234		
Expenditure By Type	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	0	282 313	295 644	292 012	25 064	288 837	292 012	(3 175)	-1%	292 012		Increase due to salary increment in line with the budget.
Remuneration of councillors	0	12 271	14 035	14 805	1 152	14 515	14 805	(291)	-2%	14 805		
Debt impairment	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation & asset impairment	0	11 611	11 272	11 489	786	8 423	11 489	(3 066)	-27%	11 489		The council is in process of depreciating the assets.
Finance charges	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases - electricity	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory consumed	0	5 765	5 513	3 951	377	3 495	3 951	(456)	-12%	3 951		Expenses done based on needs analysis.
Contracted services	0	34 933	39 032	42 131	6 956	34 391	42 131	(7 741)	-18%	42 131		Municipal Health services one month in arrears. Expenses based on grant utilization.
Transfers and subsidies	0	8 510	13 310	13 310	671	9 357	13 310	(3 953)	-30%	13 310		Expenses done based on needs analysis.
Other expenditure	0	36 586	33 617	33 597	4 735	31 456	33 597	(2 142)	-6%	33 597		
Losses	0	16	40	40	141	141	40	101	252%	40		
Total Expenditure	0	392 005	412 463	411 337	39 882	390 615	411 337	(20 722)	-5%	411 337		
Surplus/(Deficit)	0	12 034	(17 179)	(16 103)	(22 286)	602	(16 103)	16 705	(0)	(16 103)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National)	0	302	-	188	-	-	188	(188)	(0)	188		
(monetary allocations) (National)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	0	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(22 286)	602	(15 915)	-	-	(15 915)		
Taxation	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	0	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(22 286)	602	(15 915)	-	-	(15 915)		
Attributable to minorities	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	0	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(22 286)	602	(15 915)	-	-	(15 915)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	0	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(22 286)	602	(15 915)	-	-	(15 915)		
References	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
1. Material variances to be explained	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	0	0										
	0	0										
Total Revenue (excluding capital tr	0	404 342	395 284	395 422	17 596	391 217	395 422			395 422		

Cash flow Analysis for the Month of June 2023

Cash Flow Statement - July 2022 to June 2023

	ACTUAL												Total
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	
Opening Balance	3 773 615	39 703 369	2 085 123	3 306 497	3 893 619	3 797 933	24 122 650	5 262 457	3 492 560	30 112 955	6 262 195	7 107 987	3 773 615
Cash inflow	116 800 986	12 874 913	55 875 133	30 424 077	33 132 361	120 565 036	27 598 952	48 570 382	89 936 647	6 740 575	33 116 671	72 581 160	649 216 893
RSC Levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sundries	194 505	876 990	731 893	1 274 418	416 899	327 687	449 777	543 515	563 957	381 587	2 316 899	3 499 709	11 577 926
Licensing	-	10 000 000	56 000 000	29 000 000	32 000 000	20 000 000	27 000 000	42 000 000	3 000 000	6 000 000	30 000 000	66 000 000	321 000 000
Transfer from call / investment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical aid Pensioners income	128 391	151 923	143 240	149 659	137 462	129 987	149 175	151 520	144 650	107 426	167 972	154 451	1 713 896
Subsidies and Grants	116 480 000	1 846 000	-	-	578 000	100 107 362	-	5 875 347	86 228 000	251 562	631 800	2 927 000	314 925 071
Less RD Cheques	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Outflow	(80 871 232)	(50 493 159)	(55 653 759)	(29 836 955)	(33 228 047)	(100 240 319)	(46 459 145)	(50 340 279)	(63 316 252)	(30 591 335)	(32 270 879)	(55 235 616)	(628 536 977)
Salaries	(24 874 105)	(25 551 587)	(27 919 210)	(26 875 655)	(23 799 993)	(26 440 473)	(25 494 719)	(27 800 301)	(26 719 247)	(25 838 061)	(26 046 575)	(25 817 101)	(313 177 027)
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sundries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing	(48 635 554)	(17 614 630)	(24 135 527)	-	-	(48 984 451)	(15 647 637)	(19 526 856)	(19 799 241)	-	-	(20 527 453)	(214 871 649)
Other Creditors	(7 361 573)	(7 326 942)	(3 599 022)	(2 981 300)	(9 428 054)	(24 815 395)	(5 316 489)	(3 013 122)	(16 797 764)	(4 753 274)	(6 224 304)	(8 891 062)	(100 488 301)
External Int/Red	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to call	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance	39 703 369	2 085 123	3 306 497	3 893 619	3 797 933	24 122 650	5 262 457	3 492 560	30 112 955	6 262 195	7 107 987	24 453 531	24 453 531

5.2 Table SC6, 7(1) and 7(2) Grants received and spent for June

Description	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Grants tranche received for the month	Total Grants Received July to date	Total Grants Spent July to date	Actual May	Actual June	Balance	Comment
RAMS	2 606 000	0	-	2 606 000	2 605 037	396 209	98 208	963	Interns Stipend
FMG	1 400 000	0	0	1 400 000	1 400 000	29 643	552 398	0	Interns Stipend
EPWP	1 283 000	0	384 000	1 283 000	1 254 497	144 036	0	28 503	Expenditure incurred for EPWP grants programs managed by SPED
HIV&AIDS	12 027 000	12 900 000	0	10 824 299	8 130 285.59	680 314	670 674	3 896 714	Payment of salaries
Aerotropolis sector	0	1 140 435	0	1 140 435	1 021 949	0.00	561 882.00	118 486	Utilised to conduct feasibility study on the aerotropolis in the sedibeng Region
Org Plus	0	250 000	0	250 000	0	0.00	0.00	250 000	Procurement of system
Boipatong Monument	2 940 000	0	2 940 000	2 940 000	1 386 429	0	1 386 429	1 553 571	Salaries and Security Services
Total	20 256 000	14 290 435	3 324 000	20 443 734	15 798 198	1 250 202	3 269 592	5 848 237	

6. DISCUSSIONS

The discussions below are broadly categorized under items of financial position (balance sheet), items of financial performance (income statement) and cash flow, as well as other information of key importance such as Asset Management and MFMA Compliance.

6.1 Financial Position

The balance sheet of Council is broadly distinguished into "Assets" (what Council owns) and "Liabilities" (what Council owes) as per Generally Accepted Accounting

Principles (GRAP). The difference between assets and liabilities is referred to as the “Net Assets.”

The net assets of Council are primarily composed of reserves that Council has built up over the years. The nature of these reserves can be either ring-fenced for specific use only (non-distributable reserves), or redistributable for other use as determined by Council. It must be noted that these reserves are non-cash items and Council’s cash held as investments do not match these reserves.

a) Current Assets

Debtors Management and Credit Control Status for the month ending JUNE.

The debtor’s book balance of the municipality as attached in annexure A is R 8 680 196 less bad debts impairment R 954 100 resulting to R 7 726 096.

0-30 days	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181-1 Yr	Over 1 Yr	Total
140 559	0	0	0	0	0	7 585 537	954 100	8 680 196

Bank reconciliation

Annexure” C1 – 4” indicate the bank reconciliations prepared for the month of June 2023 with the detail on the bank and cash book balances.

The Council has four operating bank accounts Account to be reported on namely:

- Two Primary bank accounts, and
- Two License bank accounts

Council is operating four primary accounts. Bank reconciliations are completed monthly within three working days after the end of each month.

The cashbook shows a favorable balance of R 29 516 084 as at end of June.

The remaining cash balance must meet operational requirements till end of June 2023, until receipt of the next equitable Share tranche due in July 2024.

b) Current Liabilities

Creditors’ Age Analysis

Annexure “D” represents the creditors’ age analysis of R 202 700 408 payable to the creditors in June 2023. An amount of R 49 056 015 is due payable to the licensing authority.

0-30 days	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181-1 Yr	Over 1 Yr	Total
23 797 970	16 708 267	15 466 765	0	0	0	0	146 727 406	202 700 408

c) Net Assets

Reserves

The balance sheet of Council is broadly distinguished into "Assets" (what Council owns) and "Liabilities" (what Council owes) as per Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GRAP). The difference between assets and liabilities is referred to as the "Net Assets."

The net assets of Council are primarily composed of reserves that Council has built up over the years. The nature of these reserves is that they are ring-fenced for specific use only (non-distributable reserves), as determined by accounting standards. It must be noted that reserves comprise of mostly accounting book-entries and are non-cash transactions. This implies that the reserves on the face of the financial statements do not equate to cash held as investments by Council.

As required by prescribed accounting standards (GRAP 01), only provisions are shown separately on the face of the Statement of Financial Position. All reserves are "ring-fenced" as internal reserves within the Accumulated Surplus. Ring-fenced reserves are as follows:

- Assets fair value reserve
- Government grant reserve (GGR)

These reserves not supported by cash but are only used for book entry purposes for the phasing in of increased depreciation charges as a result of the full implementation of GRAP 17.

According to GRAP standards, the GGR is created when the municipality receives government grants for the acquisition and/or construction of fixed assets. Once the conditions of the capital grant have been met, the funds are recognized as "revenue" (non-cash) on the statement of financial performance. This "revenue" recognized is then in turn transferred out of the Accumulated Surplus to the GGR on the Statement of Net Assets in order to offset the future depreciation of the property, plant and equipment in question. Hence, the reserve is committed solely for this purpose and cannot be utilized for any other purpose. This is referred to as the non-distributable portion of the reserves. Council must note that these are all non-cash entries.

The purpose of these reserves is to promote community equity and facilitate budgetary control by ensuring that sufficient funds (non-cash) are set aside on the accounting books to offset the future depreciation charges (non-cash) that will be incurred over the estimated useful life of the item of property, plant and equipment financed from government grants, public contributions or a (non-cash) surplus arising from the revaluation of property, plant and equipment.

Council must note that these are all non-cash entries performed only for compliance purposes in line with accounting standards prescribed by the Accounting Standards Board (ASB) and enforced by the Office of the Accountant-General.

d) Cash Flow

See Annexures "B", "C1- 4", "E"

Essentially, the cash flow statement is concerned with the flow of physical cash in and cash out of the municipality as we collect monies owed by debtors and pay out monies due to creditors.

Annexure "E" is Council's cash flow statement which indicates the movements on the main bank accounts. The incoming receipts amount to R 38 510 662 outgoing payments were made to the amount of R 63 727 680. Taking into account the opening cashbook balance, this left a favorable closing balance of R 45 579 967 as end of June 2023 period, which shows a decrease margin from last month's closing balance.

Cost coverage indicator.

The cost coverage formula =
$$\frac{\text{(All available cash at the end of the period in the cashbook) + (investments at hand less Provisions)}}{\text{Monthly fixed operating expenditure}}$$

$$\text{The cost coverage formula} = \frac{=R (29\ 516\ 084) + R0}{R\ 34\ 368\ 582}$$

$$= \underline{0.85\ \text{TIMES}}$$

The cost coverage of the municipality indicates 0.85 monthly fixed operating expenditure and shows that the cash flow of the municipality is unfavorable. Our cash formula on hand must cover at least until end of June 2023 as the next equitable share allocation is in July 2023. The formula does not take into consideration the contingent assets and liabilities whereby if taken into consideration this will indicate that the municipality is having a liquidity problem as identified in the AG reports of 2020/2021 as well as 2021/22.

Grant allocations and expenditure:

Annexure "F" represents the Grants allocation and their expenditure.

Equitable Share

First tranche of Equitable Share for 2022/23 amounting to R 115 180 110 was received in month of July and second tranche of R 97 192 000 in December and R 81 338 000 March.

Financial Management Grant (FMG):

Received R 1 400 000 in August .Expenditure incurred of R 552 398 in month of June, FMG Interns were involved in the following activities during the month as part of their training rotation plan:

- One intern in income and budget section
- One intern in Expenditure section
- One interns in Supply Chain Management
- One intern in office of the Municipal Manager

The interns have attended CPMD training as part of the internship agreement with National Treasury.

Rural Roads Assets Management Grant

Allocation received of R 2 606 000, Expenditure incurred of 98 208 June.

HIV/Aids

Allocation received R 10 824 299 for HIV&AIDS, expenditure incurred for the month of June amount of R 670 674.

Extended Public Works Projects

First tranche of R 321 000 received in August, second tranche of 578 000 received November and R 384 000 in February.
Expenditure incurred in month of June is R 0.

YOUTH CENTRES (National Youth Development Agency)

No expenditure incurred during month of June.

Grant payments to Local Municipalities:

No grant payments were scheduled for local municipalities for the month of June.

6.2 Financial Performance

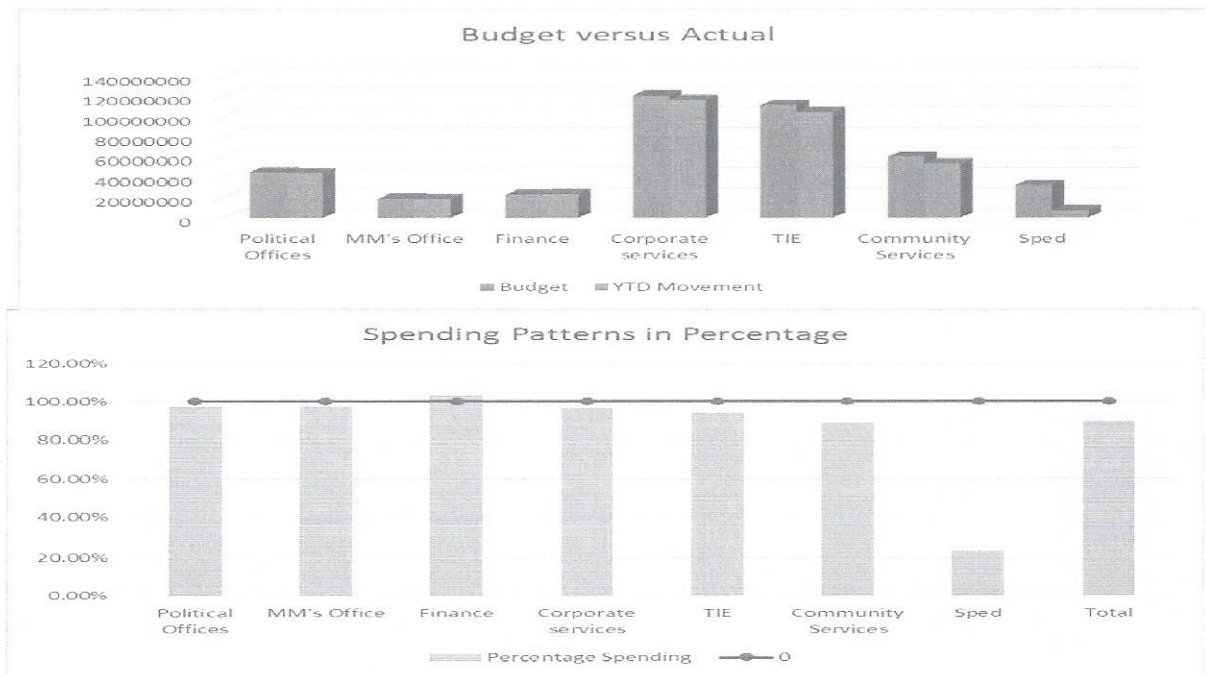
Financial performance shows the results of operations for the given period. It lists sources of revenue and expenses. The statement measures the performance of Council for a given period of time. Surplus or deficit is used to measure financial performance and directly related to the measurement of revenue and expenditure for the reporting period.

Operating expenses are incurred in the course of conducting normal Council business. They are classified by function such as employee related costs, general expenses, finance charges and contributions to provisions.

“See Annexures G, H & I”

Actual revenue and expenditure

Annexure “G” represents the organizational Operating Revenue and Expenditure which illustrates that R 17 596 129 was generated in revenue R 39 881 789 in expenditure.



a) Pro-Rata Operating Comparative Analysis (Budget vs. Actual by Cluster)

The Total Performance of the municipality as per our findings and reviews are as follows:

As the month of June 2023 signals the 3rd month of the fourth quarter 2022/23 financial year, spending trends ought to be around 100%. "Other Income" consists of income items such as, profit on sale of assets; skills levy income, tender income and commission on salaries.

The monthly performance indicates that total operating expenditure rate is standing at 82.29% and revenue is at 98.97% of the pro rata budget.

Intervention, measures:

The Supply Chain Management Unit together with Financial Management both serve on the Contract Management Committee chaired by Corporate Services: Legal & Support to monitor contractual obligations and performance management of service providers.

Cost Containment measures are still in place to cut down on expenditure. Refer to the graphs above;

b) Pro-Rata Capital Comparative Analysis (Budget vs. Actual)

Annexure "H" represents the Capital expenditure and Revenue sources. Expenditure incurred for the month of June R 75 271 an amount of R 2 445 413 was funded internally for various moveable assets such as furniture & equipment, computers & printers and vehicles. During adjustment budget an Amount of R 187 882 was added for procurement of Org Plus system.

(Annexure I) The spending analysis on own fixed assets as at the end of the month of June 2023 is shown in the table below:-

Description	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Monthly Spending	Commitment	Movements	Balance	percentage
Procurement of Machinery	0	700 834	0	0	0	700 834	0
Furniture and equipment	279 250	279 250	23 850	0	156 350	122 900	56.0
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT AND NETWORKS	100 000	100 000	8 850	0	17 376	82 624	17376.0
NEW ICT EQUIPMENT	800 000	800 000	42 570.80	0	775 350	24 650	96.9
ORG PLUS		187 882				187 882	
Vehicles	1 266 163	565 329	0	565 329	0	0	0.0
Total	2 445 413	2 633 295	75 271	565 329	949 076	1 118 890	36.0

The indication for capital projects is that all expenses is funded internally for the various components of assets as per the above table.

Asset Management

A scheduled year-end asset stock takes place and during this stock-take the physical condition and location of assets were verified in order to ensure completeness and accuracy of the fixed asset register. Currently, asset verification stock take takes place twice a year.

No other matters of material significance to report for Asset Management.

6.3 Monitoring of Compliance

Policy Governance of Municipal Finance and MFMA Compliance

As part of improving Sedibeng District Municipality's MFMA reporting module, the project plan report indicates our compliance to the requirements as outlined per the MFMA for the financial year 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023, which has been divided into timeframes of reporting: Annually, Quarterly, Monthly & Ad-hoc.

Finance is pleased to inform the Committee that our obligations in terms of compiling the annual financial statements within the prescripts of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA have been duly met on time.

It must be noted that the individual Clusters are responsible to action projects and programed based on their planned OPEX and CAPEX budgets as aligned with their overall SDBIPs. Finance facilitates and supports the Clusters in an overview capacity to ensure that required targets are met. However, without full cooperation of the Clusters in providing substantiation to the comparative reports, Finance cannot completely assure the quality and accuracy of the information disclosed in this report.

See Attached Annexures reflecting detail information:

"A"	–	Debtors Age Analysis
"B"	–	Investment Schedule
"C"	–	Bank Reconciliations
"D"	–	Creditors Age Analysis
"E"	–	Cash Flow Statement
"F"	–	Grants Allocation and Expenditure
"G"	–	Operating Revenue and Expenditure
"H"	–	Capital Expenditure and Revenue Source
"I"	–	Capital Projects Progress
"J"	–	MFMA Compliance

RECOMMENDED:

THAT the financial management report as at the end June 2023 as per attach as annexure "A" to "J" be considered as prescribed by section 54(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003.



MR. C STEYN
DIRECTOR FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

2023/07/12

Date

CLLR. JS MOCHAWWE
MMC FOR FINANCE

Date

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
Lawrence Gqesha
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5971
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC42 Sedibeng

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period: M12 June

MTREF: 2022

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12 [Click to view](#)

MBRR Budget Formats Guide [Click to view](#)

Dummy Budget Guide [Click to view](#)

Funding Compliance Guide [Click to view](#)

MFMA Return Forms [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 01 Executive & Council	
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	01.1 Mayor Administration	01.1 - Mayor Administration
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	01.2 Speaker Administration	01.2 - Speaker Administration
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	01.3 Speaker Projects	01.3 - Speaker Projects
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	01.4 Mpac Office	01.4 - Mpac Office
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	01.5 Mmc For Finance & Administration	01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration
Vote 07 -	01.6 Mmc For Srac & Heritage	01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage
Vote 08 -	01.7 Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport	01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport
Vote 09 -	01.8 Mmc For Human Settlements	01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements
Vote 10 -	01.9 Mmc For Health & Public Safety	01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety
Vote 11 -	01.10 Mmc For Corporate Services	01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services
Vote 12 -	01.11 Mmc For Environment	01.11 - Mmc For Environment
Vote 13 -	01.12 Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.	01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.
Vote 14 -	01.13 Other Councillors	01.13 - Other Councillors
Vote 15 - Other	01.14 Office Of The Chief Whip Administration	01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration
	01.15 Chief Whip Projects	01.15 - Chief Whip Projects
	01.16 Municipal Manager Administration	01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration
	01.17 External Communication	01.17 - External Communication
Vote 02	Budget & Treasury Office	
	02.1 Financial Services Admin	02.1 - Financial Services Admin
	02.2 Financial Management	02.2 - Financial Management
	02.3 Supply Chain Management	02.3 - Supply Chain Management
Vote 03	Corporate Services	
	03.1 Corporate Services - Admin	03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin
	03.2 Human Resources Administration	03.2 - Human Resources Administration
	03.3 Corporate And Legal Administration	03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration
	03.4 Legal	03.4 - Legal
	03.5 Corporate	03.5 - Corporate
	03.6 Facility Management Admin	03.6 - Facility Management Admin
	03.7 Fleet Management	03.7 - Fleet Management
	03.8 Maintenance & Cleaning	03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning
	03.9 Town Hall	03.9 - Town Hall
	03.10 Internal Security	03.10 - Internal Security
	03.11 It Emfuleni	03.11 - It Emfuleni
	03.12 It Sediberg	03.12 - It Sediberg
	03.13 It Midvaal	03.13 - It Midvaal
	03.14 Idp Function	03.14 - Idp Function
	03.15 Fresh Produce Market	03.15 - Fresh Produce Market
Vote 04	Roads And Transport	
	04.1 Basic Services	04.1 - Basic Services
	04.2 Transport Infrastructure & Environment	04.2 - Transport Infrastructure & Environment
	04.3 Air Quality Management	04.3 - Air Quality Management
	04.4 Environmental Planning And Coordination	04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination
	04.5 Municipal Health Services	04.5 - Municipal Health Services
	04.6 Environment	04.6 - Environment
	04.7 License Service Centre	04.7 - License Service Centre
	04.8 License Service Centre - Vereeniging	04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging
	04.9 License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park
	04.10 License Service Centre - Meyerton	04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton
	04.11 License Service Centre - Heidelberg	04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg
Vote 05	Planning & Development	
	05.1 Sped Admin	05.1 - Sped Admin
	05.2 Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.
	05.3 Development Planning Land Use Management	05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Management
	05.4 Tourism	05.4 - Tourism
	05.5 Housing	05.5 - Housing
	05.6 Led & Spds	05.6 - Led & Spds
	05.7 Nlpg Unit	05.7 - Nlpg Unit
Vote 06	Community & Social Services	
	06.1 Vereeniging Airport	06.1 - Vereeniging Airport
	06.2 Vanderbijl Airport	06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport
	06.3 Emfuleni Taxi Rank	06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank
	06.4 Midvaal Taxi Rank	06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank
	06.5 Lesedi Taxi Rank	06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank
	06.6 Community Services Admin	06.6 - Community Services Admin
	06.7 Public Safety	06.7 - Public Safety
	06.8 Vereeniging Theatre	06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre
	06.9 Mphahlaatsane Theatre	06.9 - Mphahlaatsane Theatre
	06.10 Sports & Recreation	06.10 - Sports & Recreation
	06.11 Heritage	06.11 - Heritage
	06.12 Sped Admin	06.12 - Sped Admin
	06.13 Hiv & Aids	06.13 - Hiv & Aids
	06.14 Primary Health Care Services	06.14 - Primary Health Care Services
	06.15 Youth Centre	06.15 - Youth Centre
	06.16 Social Development	06.16 - Social Development
	06.17 Fire & Rescue Services	06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services
	06.18 Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord
	06.19 Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre
Vote 07		
Vote 08		
Vote 09		

Vote 10
Vote 11
Vote 12
Vote 13
Vote 14
Vote 15
15.1
15.2
15.3
15.4
15.5
15.6
15.7
15.8

Other

Coo's Office
Igr Unit Administration
Audit Function
Risk Function
Performance Function
Utilities Admin
Special Projects
Heidelberg Airport

15.1 - Coo's Office
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration
15.3 - Audit Function
15.4 - Risk Function
15.5 - Performance Function
15.6 - Utilities Admin
15.7 - Special Projects
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport

DC42 Sedibeng - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC42 Sedibeng
Grade	Grade 5
Province	GT GAUTENG
Web Address	sedibeng.gov.za
e-mail Address	charless@sedibeng.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	471
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1930
Street address	
Building	Municipal Building
Street No. & Name	cnr Beaconsfield and Leslie
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1939
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0164503074
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	
Title	

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	
Title	

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M12 June

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	1 847	2 015	2 015	449	3 539	2 015	1 524	76%	2 015
Transfers and subsidies	302 065	314 247	315 450	4 075	309 762	315 450	(5 688)	-2%	315 450
Other own revenue	100 127	79 021	77 769	13 072	77 916	77 769	147	0%	77 769
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	404 039	395 284	395 234	17 596	391 217	395 234	(4 017)	-1%	395 234
Employee costs	262 313	295 644	292 012	25 064	288 637	292 012	(3 175)	-1%	292 012
Remuneration of Councillors	12 271	14 035	14 805	1 152	14 515	14 805	(291)	-2%	14 805
Depreciation & asset impairment	11 611	11 272	11 489	786	8 423	11 489	(3 066)	-27%	11 489
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	5 785	5 513	3 951	377	3 495	3 951	(456)	-12%	3 951
Transfers and subsidies	8 510	13 310	13 310	671	9 357	13 310	(3 953)	-30%	13 310
Other expenditure	71 535	72 689	75 769	11 832	65 987	75 769	(9 782)	-13%	75 769
Total Expenditure	392 005	412 463	411 337	39 882	390 615	411 337	(20 722)	-5%	411 337
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 034	(17 179)	(16 103)	(22 286)	602	(16 103)	16 705	-104%	(16 103)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	302	-	188	-	-	188	#	#	188
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(22 286)	602	(15 915)	16 517	-104%	(15 915)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(22 286)	602	(15 915)	16 517	-104%	(15 915)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	1 806	2 445	2 633	75	949	2 633	(1 684)	-64%	2 633
Capital transfers recognised	582	-	188	-	-	188	(188)	-100%	188
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 223	2 445	2 445	75	949	2 445	(1 496)	-61%	2 445
Total sources of capital funds	1 806	2 445	2 633	75	949	2 633	(1 684)	-64%	2 633
Financial position									
Total current assets	26 429	8 569	22 346	-	38 788	-	-	-	22 346
Total non current assets	94 600	75 787	85 744	-	86 985	-	-	-	85 744
Total current liabilities	199 265	182 404	202 241	-	202 900	-	-	-	202 241
Total non current liabilities	30 332	28 872	30 332	-	29 906	-	-	-	30 332
Community wealth/Equity	(108 568)	(109 741)	(108 568)	-	(107 033)	-	-	-	(108 568)
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	56 924	4 368	6 434	(25 217)	28 101	6 434	(21 667)	-337%	6 434
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 806)	(2 445)	(2 633)	(75)	(949)	(2 633)	(1 684)	64%	(2 633)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	65 299	7 577	22 229	-	45 580	22 229	(23 351)	-105%	22 229
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	141	-	-	-	-	-	7 586	954	8 680
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	23 758	16 708	15 467	-	-	-	-	146 727	202 700

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		327 584	311 789	312 153	2 917	309 849	312 153	(2 304)	-1%	312 153
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		327 584	311 789	312 153	2 917	309 849	312 153	(2 304)	-1%	312 153
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		2 527	4 897	4 897	1 421	1 993	4 897	(2 904)	-59%	4 897
Community and social services		2 353	3 322	3 322	1 406	1 781	3 322	(1 941)	-46%	3 322
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		174	1 575	1 575	15	212	1 575	(1 363)	-87%	1 575
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		69 018	73 586	73 586	12 696	76 624	73 586	3 038	4%	73 586
Planning and development		2 489	2 606	2 606	98	2 605	2 606	(1)	0%	2 606
Road transport		66 529	70 980	70 980	12 598	74 019	70 980	3 039	4%	70 980
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	4	5 213	5 012	4 786	562	2 751	4 786	(2 035)	-43%	4 786
Total Revenue - Functional	2	404 342	395 284	395 422	17 596	391 217	395 422	(4 205)	-1%	395 422
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		205 584	218 985	221 555	20 882	211 747	221 555	(9 808)	-4%	221 555
Executive and council		46 340	52 709	55 514	4 667	53 905	55 514	(1 609)	-3%	55 514
Finance and administration		153 212	159 634	159 359	15 984	151 228	159 359	(8 131)	-5%	159 359
Internal audit		6 032	6 642	6 682	231	6 614	6 682	(68)	-1%	6 682
<i>Community and public safety</i>		67 062	69 498	69 062	9 903	62 762	69 062	(6 299)	-9%	69 062
Community and social services		33 235	34 749	33 598	3 774	31 943	33 598	(1 655)	-5%	33 598
Sport and recreation		3 096	3 208	3 404	271	3 455	3 404	51	2%	3 404
Public safety		5 241	5 146	5 610	402	4 965	5 610	(645)	-11%	5 610
Housing		1 930	1 755	1 759	140	1 759	1 759	(1)	0%	1 759
Health		23 611	24 640	24 691	4 315	20 641	24 691	(4 050)	-16%	24 691
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		98 893	101 859	99 762	7 907	96 622	99 762	(3 141)	-3%	99 762
Planning and development		24 729	26 455	24 440	1 831	23 333	24 440	(1 107)	-5%	24 440
Road transport		69 106	70 801	71 426	5 757	69 424	71 426	(2 001)	-3%	71 426
Environmental protection		5 058	4 602	3 897	319	3 864	3 897	(32)	-1%	3 897
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		20 446	22 122	20 958	2 191	19 484	20 958	(1 474)	-7%	20 958
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	392 005	412 463	411 337	39 882	390 615	411 337	(20 722)	-5%	411 337
Surplus (Deficit) for the year		12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(22 286)	602	(15 915)	16 517	-104%	(15 915)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M12 June

Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		327 584	311 789	312 153	2 917	309 649	312 153	(2 304)	-1%	312 153
Executive and council		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Mayor and Council		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Finance and administration		327 584	311 789	312 153	2 917	309 649	312 153	(2 304)	(0)	312 153
Administrative and Corporate Support		10 074	12 043	12 075	676	8 184	12 075	(3 891)	(0)	12 075
Asset Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Finance		317 037	299 237	299 320	2 242	301 184	299 320	1 864	0	299 320
Fleet Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Human Resources		473	508	758	--	481	758	(277)	(0)	758
Information Technology		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Legal Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Property Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Risk Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Security Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Supply Chain Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Valuation Service		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Internal audit		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Governance Function		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Community and public safety		2 527	4 897	4 897	1 421	1 993	4 897	(2 904)	(0)	4 897
Community and social services		2 353	3 322	3 322	1 406	1 781	3 322	(1 541)	(0)	3 322
Aged Care		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Agricultural		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Animal Care and Diseases		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Child Care Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Community Halls and Facilities		2 353	3 322	3 322	1 406	1 781	3 322	(1 541)	(0)	3 322
Consumer Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Cultural Matters		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Disaster Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Education		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Indigenous and Customary Law		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Industrial Promotion		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Language Policy		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Libraries and Archives		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Literacy Programmes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Media Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Museums and Art Galleries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Population Development		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Provincial Cultural Matters		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Theatres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Zoo's		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Sport and recreation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Beaches and Jetties		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Recreational Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Public safety		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Civil Defence		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Cleansing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Control of Public Nuisances		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Fencing and Fences		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Fire Fighting and Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Licensing and Control of Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Pounds		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Informal Settlements		--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Health		174	1 575	1 575	15	212	1 575	(1 363)	(0)	1 575

Ambulance										
Health Services	174	1 575	1 575	15	212	1 575	(1 363)	(0)	1 575	
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										
Economic and environmental services	69 018	73 586	73 586	12 696	76 624	73 586	3 038	0	73 586	
Planning and development	2 489	2 606	2 606	98	2 605	2 606	(1)	(0)	2 606	
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)										
Central City Improvement District Development Facilitation	2 489	2 606	2 606	98	2 605	2 606	(1)	(0)	2 606	
Economic Development/Planning										
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer										
Project Management Unit										
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport	66 529	70 980	70 980	12 598	74 019	70 980	3 039	0	70 980	
Public Transport										
Road and Traffic Regulation	66 529	70 980	70 980	12 598	74 019	70 980	3 039	0	70 980	
Roads										
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection										
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
Trading services										
Energy sources										
Electricity										
Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management										
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution										
Water Storage										
Waste water management										
Public Toilets										
Sewerage										
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management										
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Solid Waste Removal										
Street Cleaning										
Other	5 213	5 012	4 786	562	2 751	4 786	(2 035)	(0)	4 786	
Abattoirs										
Air Transport	1 544	1 486	1 140	562	1 022	1 140	(118)	(0)	1 140	
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets	3 669	3 526	3 646		1 729	3 646	(1 917)	(0)	3 646	
Tourism										
Total Revenue - Functional	404 342	395 284	395 422	17 596	391 217	395 422	(4 205)	(0)	395 422	
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration	205 584	218 985	221 555	20 882	211 747	221 555	(9 808)	(0)	221 555	
Executive and council	46 340	52 709	55 514	4 667	53 905	55 514	(1 609)	(0)	55 514	
Mayor and Council	37 779	43 184	44 698	3 578	43 661	44 698	(1 238)	(0)	44 698	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	8 561	9 525	10 615	1 089	10 244	10 615	(372)	(0)	10 615	
Finance and administration	153 212	159 634	159 359	15 984	151 228	159 359	(8 131)	(0)	159 359	
Administrative and Corporate Support	56 844	63 955	60 676	4 448	55 025	60 676	(5 651)	(0)	60 676	
Asset Management										
Finance	10 238	11 482	11 341	3 588	12 690	11 341	1 350	0	11 341	

<i>Fleet Management</i>	3 725	3 059	3 780	364	3 784	3 780	3	0	3 780
<i>Human Resources</i>	13 402	13 938	15 371	1 214	15 131	15 371	(240)	(0)	15 371
<i>Information Technology</i>	22 632	24 973	22 651	1 328	20 316	22 651	(2 335)	(0)	22 651
<i>Legal Services</i>	3 884	3 787	5 305	982	5 270	5 305	(34)	(0)	5 305
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>	1 771	1 823	1 437	75	1 297	1 437	(141)	(0)	1 437
<i>Property Services</i>	10 733	6 299	6 597	1 949	5 966	6 597	(631)	(0)	6 597
<i>Risk Management</i>	1 021	1 058	1 057	83	1 054	1 057	(3)	(0)	1 057
<i>Security Services</i>	25 360	25 796	27 040	1 564	26 358	27 040	(682)	(0)	27 040
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	3 600	3 463	4 104	388	4 337	4 104	233	0	4 104
<i>Valuation Service</i>							-		
Internal audit	6 032	6 642	6 682	231	6 614	6 682	(68)	(0)	6 682
Governance Function	6 032	6 642	6 682	231	6 614	6 682	(68)	(0)	6 682
Community and public safety	67 082	69 498	69 062	8 903	62 762	69 062	(6 299)	(0)	69 062
Community and social services	33 235	34 749	33 598	3 774	31 943	33 598	(1 655)	(0)	33 598
Aged Care							-		
Agricultural							-		
Animal Care and Diseases							-		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums							-		
Child Care Facilities							-		
Community Halls and Facilities	9 948	11 134	10 924	2 142	9 484	10 924	(1 440)	(0)	10 924
Consumer Protection							-		
Cultural Matters							-		
Disaster Management	7 479	7 411	7 429	591	7 381	7 429	(49)	(0)	7 429
Education							-		
Indigenous and Customary Law							-		
Industrial Promotion							-		
Language Policy							-		
Libraries and Archives							-		
Literacy Programmes	4 138	4 201	4 242	332	4 229	4 242	(14)	(0)	4 242
Media Services							-		
Museums and Art Galleries	9 051	9 263	8 873	497	8 694	8 873	(179)	(0)	8 873
Population Development							-		
Provincial Cultural Matters							-		
Theatres	2 618	2 739	2 129	212	2 156	2 129	27	0	2 129
Zoo's							-		
Sport and recreation	3 066	3 208	3 404	271	3 455	3 404	51	0	3 404
Beaches and Jetties							-		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering							-		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)							-		
Recreational Facilities							-		
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	3 066	3 208	3 404	271	3 455	3 404	51	0	3 404
Public safety	5 241	5 146	5 610	402	4 965	5 610	(645)	(0)	5 610
Civil Defence	5 241	5 146	5 610	402	4 965	5 610	(645)	(0)	5 610
Cleansing							-		
Control of Public Nuisances							-		
Fencing and Fences							-		
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licensing and Control of Animals							-		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control							-		
Pounds							-		
Housing	1 930	1 755	1 759	140	1 758	1 759	(1)	(0)	1 759
Housing	1 930	1 755	1 759	140	1 758	1 759	(1)	(0)	1 759
Informal Settlements							-		
Health	23 611	24 640	24 691	4 315	20 641	24 691	(4 050)	(0)	24 691
Ambulance							-		
Health Services	23 611	24 640	24 691	4 315	20 641	24 691	(4 050)	(0)	24 691
Laboratory Services							-		
Food Control							-		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including							-		
Vector Control							-		
Chemical Safety							-		
Economic and environmental services	98 893	101 859	99 762	7 907	96 622	99 762	(3 141)	(0)	99 762
Planning and development	24 729	26 455	24 440	1 831	23 333	24 440	(1 107)	(0)	24 440
Billboards							-		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	10 566	10 301	9 501	808	9 321	9 501	(181)	(0)	9 501
Central City Improvement District							-		
Development Facilitation	9 647	11 365	10 172	630	9 347	10 172	(825)	(0)	10 172

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22				Budget Year 2022/23				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		317 037	299 237	299 320	2 242	301 184	299 320	1 864	0.6%	299 320
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		4 453	4 416	4 786	20	2 605	4 786	(2 181)	-45.6%	4 786
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		69 192	75 161	75 161	12 711	76 836	75 161	1 675	2.2%	75 161
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		13 660	16 469	16 155	2 624	10 592	16 155	(5 563)	-34.4%	16 155
Vote 07 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 08 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 09 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 10 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 11 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 12 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 13 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 14 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 15 - Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Revenue by Vote	2	404 342	395 284	395 422	17 596	391 217	395 422	(4 205)	-1.1%	395 422
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	1	46 101	52 426	55 423	4 657	53 814	55 423	(1 609)	-2.9%	55 423
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		19 029	20 855	22 870	4 269	23 577	22 870	706	3.1%	22 870
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		131 879	132 887	130 801	11 650	125 285	130 801	(5 517)	-4.2%	130 801
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		103 232	107 326	106 118	10 635	99 224	106 118	(6 895)	-6.5%	106 118
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		17 963	17 902	17 205	1 434	16 922	17 205	(284)	-1.6%	17 205
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		60 524	66 975	65 123	6 419	58 109	65 123	(7 014)	-10.8%	65 123
Vote 07 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 08 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 09 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 10 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 11 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 12 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 13 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 14 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 15 - Other		13 277	14 091	13 795	818	13 685	13 795	(110)	-0.8%	13 795
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	392 005	412 463	411 337	39 882	390 615	411 337	(20 722)	-5.0%	411 337
Surplus (Deficit) for the year	2	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(22 286)	602	(15 915)	16 517	-103.8%	(15 915)

06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Co's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -gr Unit Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -Audit Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	404 342	395 284	395 422	17 596	391 217	395 422	(4 205)	-1%	395 422			
Expenditure by Vote	1												
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		46 101	52 426	55 423	4 637	53 814	55 423	(1 609)	-3%	55 423			
01.1 - Mayor Administration		14 148	15 813	14 413	1 187	14 013	14 413	(403)	-3%	14 413			
01.2 - Speaker Administration		6 580	6 526	7 039	511	6 761	7 039	(279)	-4%	7 039			
01.3 - Speaker Projects		210	262	242	31	193	242	(48)	-20%	242			
01.4 - Mpac Office		1 512	825	3 129	253	3 090	3 129	(39)	-1%	3 129			
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration		450	281	344	28	311	344	(33)	-10%	344			
01.6 - Mmc For Grac & Heritage		845	863	952	72	927	952	(25)	-3%	952			
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport		316	287	321	23	287	321	(34)	-10%	321			
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements		765	869	929	72	916	929	(13)	-1%	929			
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety		431	275	316	23	296	316	(20)	-6%	316			
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services		591	867	590	45	566	590	(24)	-4%	590			
01.11 - Mmc For Environment		612	862	926	72	911	926	(15)	-2%	926			
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.		555	506	570	47	561	570	(8)	-1%	570			
01.13 - Other Councilors		5 199	5 898	6 463	515	6 300	6 463	(163)	-3%	6 463			
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration		5 543	7 016	8 620	696	8 523	8 620	(97)	-1%	8 620			
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects		23	44	44	44	3	44	(42)	-94%	44			
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration		8 308	9 238	10 509	1 078	10 143	10 509	(366)	-3%	10 509			
01.17 - External Communication		15	5	15	1	10	15	(5)	-36%	15			
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		19 029	20 855	22 870	4 269	23 577	22 870	706	3%	22 870			
02.1 - Financial Services Admin		5 190	5 909	7 426	292	6 549	7 426	(876)	-12%	7 426			
02.2 - Financial Management		10 238	11 482	11 341	3 588	12 690	11 341	1 350	12%	11 341			
02.3 - Supply Chain Management		3 600	3 463	4 104	388	4 337	4 104	233	6%	4 104			
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		131 879	132 887	130 881	11 650	125 285	130 881	(5 517)	-4%	130 881			
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin		4 988	5 773	3 287	339	3 046	3 287	(239)	-7%	3 287			
03.2 - Human Resources Administration		12 323	12 800	14 451	1 164	14 225	14 451	(226)	-2%	14 451			
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration		3 024	3 091	3 214	309	3 202	3 214	(12)	0%	3 214			
03.4 - Legal		3 884	3 787	5 305	982	5 270	5 305	(34)	-1%	5 305			
03.5 - Corporate		7 725	8 939	6 761	636	7 054	6 761	292	4%	6 761			
03.6 - Facility Management Admin		18 215	19 115	17 553	1 373	17 342	17 553	(211)	-1%	17 553			
03.7 - Fleet Management		3 725	3 059	3 780	364	3 784	3 780	3	0%	3 780			
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning		10 733	6 299	6 597	1 949	5 966	6 597	(631)	-10%	6 597			
03.9 - Town Hall		4 775	4 975	4 979	453	4 871	4 979	(107)	-2%	4 979			
03.10 - Internal Security		25 360	25 796	27 040	1 564	26 358	27 040	(682)	-3%	27 040			
03.11 - It Emfuleni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
03.12 - It Sedberg		22 632	24 973	22 651	1 328	20 316	22 651	(2 335)	-10%	22 651			
03.13 - It Midvaal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
03.14 - Idp Function		2 108	2 225	2 187	168	2 157	2 187	(29)	-1%	2 187			
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market		12 377	12 055	12 998	1 021	11 691	12 998	(1 307)	-10%	12 998			
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		163 232	167 326	166 116	10 655	99 224	166 116	(6 895)	-6%	166 116			
04.1 - Basic Services		5 564	5 730	4 814	357	4 584	4 814	(239)	-1%	4 814			
04.2 - Transport Infrastructure & Environment		4 084	5 635	5 558	273	4 762	5 558	(796)	-14%	5 558			
04.3 - Air Quality Management		3 130	3 145	3 250	275	3 256	3 250	6	0%	3 250			
04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination		591	5	5	0	3	5	(3)	-48%	5			
04.5 - Municipal Health Services		19 793	20 931	20 997	3 961	16 961	20 997	(4 036)	-19%	20 997			
04.6 - Environment		1 337	1 453	641	43	606	641	(36)	-6%	641			
04.7 - License Service Centre		8 864	9 125	8 300	604	7 423	8 300	(877)	-11%	8 300			
04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging		14 869	15 223	16 028	1 399	15 797	16 028	(231)	-1%	16 028			
04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park		20 266	20 992	20 774	1 561	20 076	20 774	(697)	-3%	20 774			
04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton		13 951	14 263	14 460	1 238	14 432	14 460	(29)	0%	14 460			
04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg		10 792	10 826	11 491	932	11 324	11 491	(167)	-1%	11 491			
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		17 963	17 902	17 205	1 434	16 922	17 205	(284)	-2%	17 205			
05.1 - Sped Admin		3 770	4 731	4 372	403	4 229	4 372	(143)	-3%	4 372			
05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.		1 618	1 658	2 087	198	2 001	2 087	(85)	-4%	2 087			
05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Management		1 038	1 168	1 171	139	1 171	1 161	87	1%	1 161			
05.4 - Tourism		3 227	3 302	3 395	263	3 358	3 395	(37)	-1%	3 395			
05.5 - Housing		1 930	1 755	1 759	140	1 758	1 759	(1)	0%	1 759			
05.6 - Led & Sgds		4 520	3 324	2 912	234	2 912	2 912	(0)	0%	2 912			
05.7 - Ndpg Unit		1 840	1 964	1 509	108	1 503	1 509	(6)	0%	1 509			
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		60 524	66 975	65 123	6 419	58 109	65 123	(7 014)	-11%	65 123			
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport		4 842	6 765	4 564	907	4 435	4 564	(129)	-3%	4 564			
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	0%	-			
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank		373	373	373	31	373	373	-	0%	373			
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			

06.5 - Leased Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.6 - Community Services Admin	12 970	16 182	17 437	1 058	12 843	17 437	(4 595)	-26%	17 437	
06.7 - Public Safety	5 241	5 146	5 610	402	4 965	5 610	(645)	-11%	5 610	
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	2 341	2 464	1 842	189	1 871	1 842	29	2%	1 842	
06.9 - Mphahlele Theatre	277	274	287	22	285	287	(2)	-1%	287	
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	1 644	1 735	1 923	154	1 972	1 923	50	3%	1 923	
06.11 - Heritage	9 051	9 263	8 873	497	8 694	8 873	(179)	-2%	8 873	
06.12 - Srach Admin	1 422	1 473	1 481	117	1 483	1 481	2	0%	1 481	
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	2 622	2 471	2 467	193	2 455	2 467	(12)	0%	2 467	
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	1 196	1 239	1 227	162	1 225	1 227	(2)	0%	1 227	
06.15 - Youth Centre	5 174	6 159	5 945	1 689	4 612	5 945	(1 333)	-22%	5 945	
06.16 - Social Development	4 138	4 201	4 242	332	4 229	4 242	(14)	0%	4 242	
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	7 479	7 411	7 429	591	7 381	7 429	(49)	-1%	7 429	
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	1 756	1 818	1 422	74	1 287	1 422	(135)	-10%	1 422	
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other	13 277	14 091	13 795	818	13 685	13 795	(110)	-1%	13 795	
15.1 - Co-Ordination Office	254	287	106	11	101	106	(6)	-5%	106	
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	167	21	31	2	23	31	(8)	-25%	31	
15.3 - Audit Function	6 032	6 642	6 662	231	6 614	6 662	(49)	-1%	6 662	
15.4 - Risk Function	1 021	1 058	1 057	83	1 054	1 057	(3)	0%	1 057	
15.5 - Performance Function	1 078	1 139	921	50	906	921	(15)	-2%	921	
15.6 - Utilities Admin	4 724	4 945	4 959	441	4 987	4 959	(28)	-1%	4 959	
15.7 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	392 005	412 463	411 337	39 882	390 615	411 337	(20 722)	(0)	411 337
Surplus (Deficit) for the year	2	12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(22 286)	602	(15 915)	16 517	(0)	(15 915)

References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates										
Service charges - electricity revenue										
Service charges - water revenue										
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Service charges - refuse revenue										
Rental of facilities and equipment		367	166	453	9	378	453	(75)	-17%	453
Interest earned - external investments		1 847	2 015	2 015	449	3 539	2 015	1 524	76%	2 015
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits										
Licences and permits		174	1 575	1 575	15	212	1 575	(1 363)	-87%	1 575
Agency services		66 529	70 980	70 980	12 398	74 019	70 980	3 039	4%	70 980
Transfers and subsidies		302 065	314 247	315 450	4 075	309 762	315 450	(5 688)	-2%	315 450
Other revenue		33 058	6 261	4 721	451	3 295	4 721	(1 427)	-30%	4 721
Gains		-	40	40	-	12	40	(28)	-70%	40
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		404 039	395 284	395 234	17 596	391 217	395 234	(4 017)	-1%	395 234
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		282 313	295 644	292 012	25 064	288 837	292 012	(3 175)	-1%	292 012
Remuneration of councillors		12 271	14 035	14 805	1 152	14 515	14 805	(291)	-2%	14 805
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		11 611	11 272	11 489	786	8 423	11 489	(3 066)	-27%	11 489
Finance charges										
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Inventory consumed		5 765	5 513	3 951	377	3 495	3 951	(456)	-12%	3 951
Contracted services		34 933	39 032	42 131	6 956	34 391	42 131	(7 741)	-18%	42 131
Transfers and subsidies		8 510	13 310	13 310	671	9 357	13 310	(3 953)	-30%	13 310
Other expenditure		36 586	33 617	33 597	4 735	31 456	33 597	(2 142)	-6%	33 597
Losses		16	40	40	141	141	40	101	252%	40
Total Expenditure		392 065	412 463	411 337	39 882	390 615	411 337	(20 722)	-5%	411 337
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		12 934	(17 179)	(16 103)	(22 286)	602	(16 103)	16 705	(0)	(16 103)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		302	-	188	-	-	188	(188)	(0)	188
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(22 286)	602	(15 915)			(15 915)
Taxation										
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(22 286)	602	(15 915)			(15 915)
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(22 286)	602	(15 915)			(15 915)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		12 337	(17 179)	(15 915)	(22 286)	602	(15 915)			(15 915)

Internally generated funds		1 223	2 445	2 445	75	949	2 445	(1 496)	-51%	2 445
Total Capital Funding		1 806	2 445	2 633	75	949	2 633	(1 684)	-64%	2 633

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Lesed Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Community Services Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Mphahlatane Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Srach Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Youth Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Cimn - Co-Ordination Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Cook's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Lini Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	1 806	2 445	2 633	75	949	2 633	(1 684)	(0)	2 633	
Total Capital Expenditure	1 806	2 445	2 633	75	949	2 633	(1 684)	(0)	2 633	

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M12 June

Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23		
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		18 423	6 961	20 232	30 213	20 232
Call investment deposits		6	-	798	849	798
Consumer debtors		-	-	-	-	-
Other debtors		8 000	1 245	1 316	7 726	1 316
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		(0)	362	-	-	-
Total current assets		26 429	8 569	22 346	38 788	22 346
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-
Investments in Associate		-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment		88 483	70 186	80 262	81 379	80 262
Biological		-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		1 222	687	587	711	587
Other non-current assets		4 895	4 914	4 895	4 895	4 895
Total non current assets		94 600	75 787	85 744	86 985	85 744
TOTAL ASSETS		121 029	84 356	108 090	125 773	108 090
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		135	117	135	199	135
Trade and other payables		199 129	182 287	202 105	202 700	202 105
Provisions		-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		199 265	182 404	202 241	202 900	202 241
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		30 332	28 872	30 332	29 906	30 332
Total non current liabilities		30 332	28 872	30 332	29 906	30 332
TOTAL LIABILITIES		229 597	211 275	232 573	232 806	232 573
NET ASSETS	2	(108 568)	(126 920)	(124 483)	(107 033)	(124 483)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(108 568)	(109 741)	(108 568)	(107 033)	(108 568)
Reserves		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(108 568)	(109 741)	(108 568)	(107 033)	(108 568)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates								-		
Service charges								-		
Other revenue		366 769	320 022	319 660	34 330	552 889	319 660	233 229	73%	319 660
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		301 711	314 247	314 497	3 732	100 049	314 497	(214 448)	-68%	314 497
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital								-		
Interest		1 847	2 015	2 015	449	3 539	2 015	1 524	76%	2 015
Dividends								-		
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(613 403)	(631 916)	(629 739)	(63 728)	(628 377)	(629 739)	(1 362)	0%	(629 739)
Finance charges								-		
Transfers and Grants								-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		56 924	4 368	6 434	(25 217)	28 101	6 434	(21 867)	-337%	6 434
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables								-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments								-		
Payments										
Capital assets		(1 806)	(2 445)	(2 633)	(75)	(949)	(2 633)	(1 684)	64%	(2 633)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(1 806)	(2 445)	(2 633)	(75)	(949)	(2 633)	(1 684)	64%	(2 633)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans								-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing								-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits								-		
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing								-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		55 118	1 923	3 800	(25 292)	27 151	3 800			3 800
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		10 181	5 654	18 429	(30 099)	18 429	18 429			18 429
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		65 299	7 577	22 229		45 580	22 229			22 229

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M12 June

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	<u>Revenue By Source</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
2	<u>Expenditure By Type</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
3	<u>Capital Expenditure</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
4	<u>Financial Position</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
5	<u>Cash Flow</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
6	<u>Measureable performance</u>			
7	<u>Municipal Entities</u>			

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M12 June

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23				
			2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.0%	2.7%	2.8%	0.0%	3.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		-183.4%	-166.1%	-186.2%	-189.4%	-186.2%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	13.3%	4.7%	11.0%	19.1%	11.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		9.2%	3.8%	10.4%	15.3%	10.4%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		2.0%	0.3%	0.3%	2.0%	0.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))		0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		69.9%	74.8%	73.9%	73.8%	73.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		1.2%	1.3%	0.7%	0.5%	0.7%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	0.0%	3.7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		0.0%	696146600.0%	696146600.0%	0.0%	696146600.0%

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M12 June

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23										Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts L.L.o Council Policy	
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total					
R thousands															
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source															
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300														
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400														
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500														
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600														
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700														
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810														
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820														
Other	1900	141	-	-	-	-	-	7 586	954	8 680	8 540	-	-	954	
Total By Income Source	2000	141	-	-	-	-	-	7 586	954	8 680	8 540	-	-	954	
2021/22 - totals only		5947	0	0	0	0	0	1541830	1074136	2 622	2 616	0	0	959576	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group															
Organs of State	2200	141	-	-	-	-	-	7 586	954	8 680	8 540	-	-	954	
Commercial	2300														
Households	2400														
Other	2500														
Total By Customer Group	2600	141	-	-	-	-	-	7 586	954	8 680	8 540	-	-	954	

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M12 June

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23									Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year		
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100										-
Bulk Water	0200										-
PAYE deductions	0300										-
VAT (output less input)	0400	510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	510
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500										-
Loan repayments	0600										-
Trade Creditors	0700										-
Auditor General	0800										-
Other	0900	23 288	16 708	15 467	-	-	-	-	146 727		202 190
Total By Customer Type	1000	23 788	16 708	15 467	-	-	-	-	146 727		202 700

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M12 June

Description	Ref	2021/22			Budget Year: 2022/23					
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		289 954	299 280	299 280	1 456	299 223	299 280	(57)	0.0%	299 280
Equitable Share		285 545	293 991	293 991	805	293 991	293 991	--	0.0%	293 991
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 023	1 283	1 283	--	1 227	1 283	(56)	-4.4%	1 283
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 200	1 400	1 400	552	1 400	1 400	--	0.0%	1 400
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Transport Network Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 186	2 606	2 606	98	2 605	2 606	(1)	0.0%	2 606
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provincial Government:		11 561	14 967	16 170	2 619	10 539	16 170	(5 631)	-34.8%	16 170
Capacity Building and Other Grants		11 561	14 967	16 170	2 619	10 539	16 170	(5 631)	-34.8%	16 170
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
District Municipality:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
[insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other grant providers:		550	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
National Youth Development Agency		550	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Parent Municipality		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Service Commission		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	302 065	314 247	315 450	4 075	309 762	315 450	(5 688)	-1.8%	315 450
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		302	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		302	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provincial Government:		--	--	188	--	--	188	(188)	-100.0%	188
Capacity Building and Other Grants		--	--	188	--	--	188	(188)	-100.0%	188
District Municipality:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
[insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other grant providers:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
[insert description]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Parent Municipality		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	302	--	188	--	--	188	(188)	-100.0%	188
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	302 367	314 247	315 637	4 075	309 762	315 637	(5 876)	-1.9%	315 637

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M12 June

Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year: 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		357 939	377 926	375 895	36 214	362 779	375 895	(13 116)	-3.5%	375 895
Equitable Share		353 804	372 637	370 606	35 563	357 547	370 606	(13 059)	-3.5%	370 606
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 023	1 283	1 283	-	1 227	1 283	(56)	-4.4%	1 283
Local Government Financial Management Grant		926	1 400	1 400	552	1 400	1 400	-	-	1 400
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 186	2 606	2 606	98	2 605	2 606	(1)	0.0%	2 606
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		14 661	16 504	16 170	2 293	10 539	16 170	(5 631)	-34.6%	16 170
Capacity Building and Other Grants		14 661	16 504	16 170	2 293	10 539	16 170	(5 631)	-34.6%	16 170
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Youth Development Agency		550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		373 150	394 430	392 065	38 507	373 318	392 065	(18 747)	-4.8%	392 065
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	188	-	-	188	(188)	-100.0%	188
Capacity Building and Other Grants		-	-	188	-	-	188	(188)	-100.0%	188
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		582	-	188	-	-	188	(188)	-100.0%	188
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		373 732	394 430	392 253	38 507	373 318	392 253	(18 935)	-4.8%	392 253

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23				%
		Approved Rollover 2021/22	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		--	--	--	--	
Local Government Equitable Share		--	--	--	--	
Provincial Government:		1 504	--	--	(1 504)	-100.0%
Health Subsidy		--	--	--	--	
Sport And Recreation		1 504	--	--	(1 504)	-100.0%
District Municipality:		--	--	--	--	
		--	--	--	--	
Other grant providers:		--	--	--	--	
		--	--	--	--	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		1 504	--	--	(1 504)	-100.0%
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		--	--	--	--	
Provincial Government:		--	--	--	--	
District Municipality:		--	--	--	--	
		--	--	--	--	
Other grant providers:		--	--	--	--	
		--	--	--	--	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		--	--	--	--	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		1 504	--	--	(1 504)	-100.0%

Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	2									
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance										
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	4									
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities										
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		294 584	309 679	306 817	26 216	303 352	306 817	(3 465)	-1%	306 817
% increase	4		5.1%	4.2%						4.2%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		282 313	295 644	292 012	25 064	288 837	292 012	(3 175)	-1%	292 012

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome				
R thousands	1																
Cash Receipts By Source																	
Property rates																	
Service charges - electricity revenue																	
Service charges - water revenue																	
Service charges - sanitation revenue																	
Service charges - refuse																	
Rental of facilities and equipment		15	13	17	64	31	129	21	50	(18)	5	41	84	453	480	509	
Interest earned - external investments		111	179	309	261	236	257	380	313	237	348	460	(1 075)	2 015	2 325	2 464	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors																	
Dividends received																	
Fines, penalties and forfeits																	
Licences and permits		55	10	5	10	10	30	(5)	20	32	5	25	1 378	1 575	1 680	1 875	
Agency services			5 747	7 128	7 536	6 424	6 181	4 676	6 135	6 182	6 575	4 838	9 558	70 980	75 239	127 605	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 824	1 846			578	125		5 795	86 149			218 180	314 497	323 941	336 994	
Other revenue		140 291	26 757	28 110	21 333	20 226	115 863	20 779	21 345	23 862	15 157	22 849	(209 920)	246 652	260 463	276 090	
Cash Receipts by Source		142 296	34 552	35 569	29 204	27 505	122 586	25 852	33 658	116 443	22 090	28 213	18 206	636 172	664 127	745 536	
Other Cash Flows by Source																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)																	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets															40		42
Short term loans																	
Borrowing long term/refinancing																	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits																	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables																	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																	
Total Cash Receipts by Source		142 296	34 552	35 569	29 204	27 505	122 586	25 852	33 658	116 443	22 090	28 213	18 206	636 172	664 167	745 578	
Cash Payments by Type																	
Employee related costs		24 623	25 024	27 409	24 497	26 453	24 282	25 179	27 447	25 941	25 862	26 222	23 884	306 824	306 391	324 746	
Remuneration of councillors															14 738		15 844
Interest paid																	
Bulk purchases - Electricity																	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory																	
Contracted services															3 930		9 910
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities																	
Grants and subsidies paid - other																	
General expenses		56 287	25 271	28 517	3 670	5 113	74 385	23 439	23 073	37 979	5 109	6 700	33 371	322 915	348 331	371 096	
Cash Payments by Type		80 910	90 294	55 927	28 167	31 566	98 668	48 618	90 520	63 919	30 972	32 922	57 256	629 739	673 390	721 597	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																	
Capital assets		45	87	161	14		37		240	24	246	19	1 759	2 633	2 287	1 908	
Repayment of borrowing																	
Other Cash Flows/Payments		395	499	74	699	788	472	161	58	598	123		(3 867)				
Total Cash Payments by Type		81 351	90 881	56 162	28 881	32 354	99 177	48 778	90 818	64 542	31 340	32 941	55 148	632 372	675 677	723 505	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		60 945	(16 329)	(20 593)	323	(4 849)	23 409	(22 927)	(17 160)	51 901	(9 259)	(4 728)	(36 943)	3 800	(11 511)	22 074	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		18 429	79 374	63 045	42 452	42 775	37 926	61 335	38 408	21 249	73 150	63 900	59 172	18 429	22 229	10 718	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		79 374	63 045	42 452	42 775	37 926	61 335	38 408	21 249	73 150	63 900	59 172	22 229	22 229	10 718	32 792	

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M12 June

Month	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
<u>Monthly expenditure performance trend</u>									
July	150	204	204	45	45	204	159	77.8%	2%
August	150	204	204	87	133	408	275	67.4%	5%
September	150	204	204	161	294	611	317	51.9%	12%
October	150	204	204	14	308	815	507	62.2%	13%
November	150	204	204	-		1 019	-		
December	150	204	204	37	#VALUE!	1 223	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
January	150	204	235	-		1 458	-		
February	150	204	235	240	#VALUE!	1 693	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
March	150	204	235	24	#VALUE!	1 928	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
April	150	204	235	246	#VALUE!	2 163	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
May	150	204	235	19	#VALUE!	2 398	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
June	150	204	235	75	#VALUE!	2 633	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Total Capital expenditure	1 806	2 445	2 633	949					

Machinery and Equipment		66	-	701	-	-	701	701	100.0%	701
Machinery and Equipment		66	-	701	-	-	701	701	100.0%	701
Transport Assets		204	1 266	565	-	-	565	565	100.0%	565
Transport Assets		204	1 266	565	-	-	565	565	100.0%	565
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	440	1 266	1 454	-	-	1 454	1 454	100.0%	1 454

Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1 196	800	800	43	775	800	25	3.1%	800
Computer Equipment	1 196	800	800	43	775	800	25	3.1%	800
Furniture and Office Equipment	161	279	279	24	156	279	123	44.0%	279
Furniture and Office Equipment	161	279	279	24	156	279	123	44.0%	279

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	2021/22				Budget Year 2022/23				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1 767	2 103	805	64	478	805	326	40.6%	805
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 767	2 103	805	64	478	805	326	40.6%	805
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		669	804	535	64	478	535	56	10.6%	535
Distribution Layers		1 098	1 299	270	-	-	270	270	100.0%	270
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		24	30	59	5	34	59	24	41.6%	59

Community Facilities	24	30	59	5	34	59	24	41.6%	59
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	24	30	59	5	34	59	24	41.6%	59
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 200	900	1 002	86	992	1 002	10	1.0%	1 002
Operational Buildings	1 200	900	1 002	86	992	1 002	10	1.0%	1 002
Municipal Offices	1 200	900	1 002	86	992	1 002	10	1.0%	1 002
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	187	172	172	-	54	172	118	68.7%	172
Furniture and Office Equipment	187	172	172	-	54	172	118	68.7%	172

Machinery and Equipment		146	200	216	20	215	216	1	0.4%	216
Machinery and Equipment		146	200	216	20	215	216	1	0.4%	216
Transport Assets		1 652	1 908	422	34	342	422	80	18.9%	422
Transport Assets		1 652	1 908	422	34	342	422	80	18.9%	422
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	4 977	5 312	2 675	210	2 116	2 675	559	20.9%	2 675

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	2021/22				Budget Year 2022/23				Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1 028	649	1 028	52	624	1 028	404	39.3%	1 028
Roads Infrastructure		473	501	473	39	471	473	2	0.4%	473
Roads		473	501	473	39	471	473	2	0.4%	473
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		5	5	5	0	5	5	0	0.0%	5
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations		5	5	5	0	5	5	0	0.0%	5
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Retiulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		550	143	550	12	148	550	402	73.1%	550
Sand Pumps		550	143	550	12	148	550	402	73.1%	550
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revelments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		1 718	1 707	1 718	142	1 710	1 718	8	0.5%	1 718

Community Facilities	1 718	1 707	1 718	142	1 710	1 718	8	0.5%	1 718
Halls	393	393	393	33	393	393	0	0.0%	393
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	33	33	33	3	33	33	0	0.0%	33
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	849	848	849	71	848	849	1	0.1%	849
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	71	61	71	5	63	71	7	10.6%	71
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	373	373	373	31	373	373	0	0.0%	373
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	810	930	810	65	777	810	33	4.1%	810
Operational Buildings	810	930	810	65	777	810	33	4.1%	810
Municipal Offices	764	885	764	61	732	764	32	4.2%	764
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	46	44	46	4	45	46	1	1.6%	46
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	823	1 358	823	52	511	823	312	37.9%	823
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	823	1 358	823	52	511	823	312	37.9%	823
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	823	1 358	823	52	511	823	312	37.9%	823
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 925	5 464	4 827	318	3 156	4 827	1 670	34.6%	4 827
Computer Equipment	4 925	5 464	4 827	318	3 156	4 827	1 670	34.6%	4 827
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 159	443	1 139	72	785	1 139	354	31.1%	1 139
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 159	443	1 139	72	785	1 139	354	31.1%	1 139

Machinery and Equipment		790	677	786	54	494	786	291	37.1%	786
Machinery and Equipment		790	677	786	54	494	786	291	37.1%	786
Transport Assets		358	45	358	31	366	358	(8)	-2.2%	358
Transport Assets		358	45	358	31	366	358	(8)	-2.2%	358
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	11 611	11 272	11 489	786	8 423	11 489	3 066	26.7%	11 489

Chart C1 2022/23 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2021/22		Original Budget		Adjusted Budge		Monthly actual	
Jul	150	204	204	204	204	204	45	87
Aug	150	204	204	204	204	204	14	37
Sep	150	204	204	204	204	204	–	–
Oct	150	204	204	204	204	204	–	–
Nov	150	204	204	204	204	204	–	–
Dec	150	204	204	204	204	204	–	–
Jan	150	204	235	235	235	235	–	–
Feb	150	204	235	235	235	235	240	246
Mar	150	204	235	235	235	235	24	19
Apr	150	204	235	235	235	235	246	75
May	150	204	235	235	235	235	–	–
Jun	150	204	235	235	235	235	–	–

Chart C1 2022/23 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

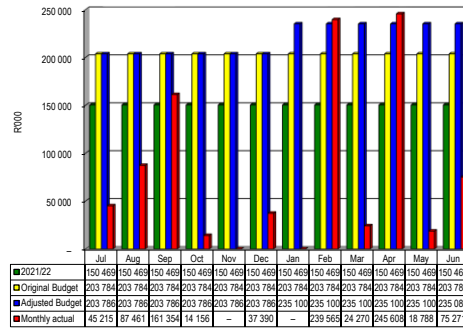


Chart C2 2022/23 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	45	204
Aug	133	408
Sep	294	611
Oct	308	815
Nov		1 019
Dec	#VALUE!	1 223
Jan		1 458
Feb	#VALUE!	1 693
Mar	#VALUE!	1 928
Apr	#VALUE!	2 163
May	#VALUE!	2 398
Jun	#VALUE!	2 633

Chart C2 2022/23 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

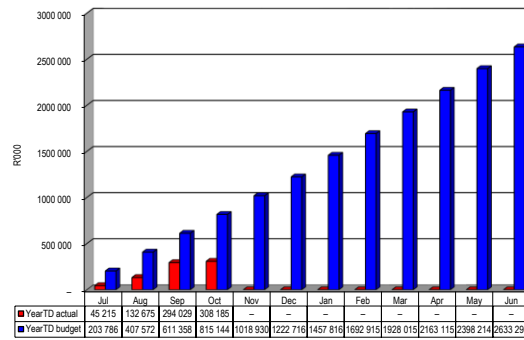


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2022/2021/22	141	–	–	–	–	–	7 586	954
2021/22	6	–	–	–	–	–	1 542	1 074

Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

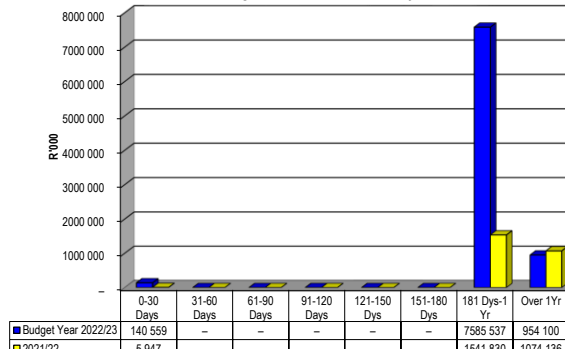


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23
Organs of State	8 420	8 680
Commercial	-	-
Households	-	-
Other	-	-

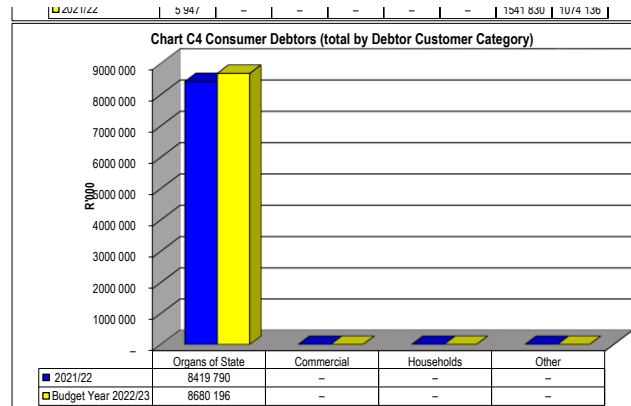


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductio	VAT (output les	Pensions / Reti	Loan repaymen	Trade Creditors	Auditor Genera	Other
2021/22	-	-	-	395	-	-	-	-	215 053
Budget Year 2022/	-	-	-	510	-	-	-	-	202 190

